



Board of Supervisors

Regular Meeting Agenda

Meeting Location
1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063
804.556.5811
www.goochlandva.us

View this meeting "live" at 2 PM

<https://va-goochlandcounty.civicplus.com/1154>

***Audio amplification headphones are available upon request**

Have a comment about an item on this agenda, please visit:

<http://goochlandcountyva.igm2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

- Click on date of packet you wish to comment on ▪ complete portal log in ▪ click on bubble at end of any item to comment ▪ click add comment

WED., JANUARY 19, 2022, 2:00 PM

BOARD MEETING ROOM 250

Board of Supervisors

Susan F. Lascolette (District 1)

susanl@goochlandva.us

(804) 338-3843 (c)

Neil Spoonhower (District 2)

nspoonhower@goochlandva.us

(804) 316-5584

John Lumpkins, Jr. (District 3)

jlumpkins@goochlandva.us

(804) 517-9511

Don Sharpe (District 4)

dsharpe@goochlandva.us

(804) 426-7822

Kendall C. Peterson (District 5)

kpeterson@goochlandva.us

(804) 784-2669

STAFF:	Manuel Alvarez, Jr., Interim County Administrator	(804) 556-5811
	Barbara Horlacher, Deputy County Administrator - Administrative Services	(804) 556-5812
	Jo Ann Hunter, Deputy County Administrator - Community and Economic Development and Public Utilities	(804) 556-5860
	Tara A. McGee, County Attorney	(804) 556-5877
	Lisa K. Beczkiewicz, Deputy Clerk	(804) 556-5811

VIEW MEETING LIVE AT <https://va-goochlandcounty.civicplus.com/1154>

IF YOU HAVE COMMENTS ON ANY PUBLIC HEARING ITEMS, PLEASE SEND COMMENTS TO BOSCOMMENT@GOOCHLANDVA.US OR CONTACT 804-556-5811.

PLEASE CHECK WWW.GOOCHLANDVA.US FOR ANY UPDATES REGARDING THIS MEETING.

I. Call to Order, 2:00 PM

II. Invocation

III. Pledge of Allegiance

IV. Annual Organizational Meeting

1. 5221: Resolution Electing 2022 Chair and Vice-Chair of the Board of Supervisors
2. 5222: Resolution Adopting Board of Supervisors' 2022 Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct
3. 5246: Resolution Adopting Board of Supervisors' 2022 Rules of Procedure
4. 5252: Resolution on Discrimination
5. 5223: Resolution Establishing the Board of Supervisors' 2022 Meeting Schedule
6. 5231: Resolution adopting the 2022 Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct for County Appointees

V. Chair's Comments

VI. County Administrator's Comments

1. Proposed Redistricting Map
2. Christmas Mother Food Drive Donation

Requests to Postpone Agenda Items and Additions, Deletions or Changes in the Order of Presentation

VII. Citizen Comment

VIII. Approval of Action Minutes

Board of Supervisors - Regular Meeting - Dec 7, 2021 2:00 PM

IX. Reports

1. 5250: VDOT - December 2021
2. 5249: Introduction of New County Staff

3. 5228: Planning Commission, Board of Zoning Appeals and Design Review Committee Annual Report - 2021
4. 5239: Planning and Development Activity
5. Board Reports

X. Consent Agenda

1. 5229: Resolution of Appreciation for Bonnie D. Creasy, Executive Director of the Goochland Chamber of Commerce
2. 5244: Authorization for County Administrator to Execute Fourth Amendment to the Special Project Service Agreement with Central Virginia Waste Management Authority for Collecting, Transporting, and Processing Used Electronic Equipment Services
3. 5245: Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$164,260 in the School Operating and Textbook Funds and authorizing fund transfers exceeding \$7,500
4. 5233: Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by transferring \$10,384 from the reserve for contingencies expenses to the Health Department local match due to State budgeted salary increases
5. 5227: Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$47,000 in the Utility Operating Fund to add one full-time equivalent position and by budgeting and transferring \$53,000 in the General Fund from reserve for contingencies to add two full-time equivalent positions
6. 5234: Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$184,000 in the Planning, Professional Services budget for small area planning consulting services and authorizing contract execution
7. 5232: Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$135,000 in the Central Virginia Transportation Authority Fund for the installation and maintenance of emergency preemption equipment and authorizing contract execution with the Virginia Department of Transportation
8. 5230: Fairground Road Extension resolution to support revision to Revenue Share application for the Fairground Road Extension project and authorize County Administrator to execute necessary documents in furtherance of the project

XI. New Business

1. 5208: Resolution providing for the Issuance, Sale, and Award of Goochland County General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2022, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$49,000,000
2. Fire-Rescue Volunteer Recruitment and Retention Presentation

3. 5247: Presentation of Proposed Redistricting Map
4. 5251: Appointments - January 19, 2022

XII. There is no 6:00 PM Meeting of the Board of Supervisors.

XIII. Adjournment: The Board of Supervisors will adjourn as follows:

1. Tuesday, February 1, 2022, 12:30 PM Audit & Finance Committee Meeting, Conference Room 270, meeting is open to the public.
2. Tuesday, February 1, 2022, Board of Supervisors 2 PM Regular Meeting and 6 PM Public Hearings, meeting is open to the public.

XIV. INFORMATION ONLY: The Planning Commission will hear the following item at its meeting on February 3, 2022. This item could be scheduled for public hearing by the Board on Tuesday, March 1, 2022.

District 3: CU-2021-00013 Application by Daniel and Tamara Keeton requesting a Conditional Use Permit for short-term rental, unhosted, on 1 acre at 2636 Fairground Road on Tax Map No. 42-8-2-5-0. The property is zoned Agricultural, Limited (A-2). The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Single Family Residential, Low Density.

5248: Planning Commission January Activity Report



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: County Attorney
Category: Organizational Resolution
Prepared By: Christina Neale
Department Head: Christina Neale

4.1

(ID # 5221)

RESOLUTION ELECTING 2022 CHAIR AND VICE-CHAIR OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to adopt a Resolution electing the 2022 Chair and Vice-Chair of the Goochland County Board of Supervisors.

Summary of Information

Pursuant to Virginia Code § 15.2-1422, the Board of Supervisors is required to elect one of its members to serve as 2022 Chair of the Board and one member to serve as 2022 Vice-Chair of the Board. In accordance with its Rules of Procedure, the Chair and Vice-Chair are elected at the Board's annual meeting and serve for a one-year term.

Motion

I move that the Board approve the Resolution electing the 2022 Chair and Vice-Chair of the Goochland County Board of Supervisors, as amended.

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5221						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution electing 2022 Chair and Vice-Chair of the Board of Supervisors

WHEREAS, pursuant to Virginia Code § 15.2-1422, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors is required to elect from among its members a Chair and Vice-Chair of the Board of Supervisors; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 15.2-1422 allows Board members to serve in the office of Chair and Vice-Chair for such period as may be determined by the Board of Supervisors; and

WHEREAS, the Board's Rules of Procedures establish that the Chair and Vice-Chair serve for a one-year term.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors that _____ is hereby elected as Chair and _____ is hereby elected as Vice-Chair of the Goochland County Board of Supervisors for a one-year term.

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

 County Administrator or Designee
 Goochland County Board of Supervisors



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: County Attorney
Category: Organizational Resolution
Prepared By: Christina Neale
Department Head: Tara A. McGee

4.2

(ID # 5222)

RESOLUTION ADOPTING BOARD OF SUPERVISORS' 2022 CODE OF ETHICS AND STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to approve a resolution adopting its 2022 Board of Supervisors' Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct.

Summary of Information

Every year at its annual organizational meeting, the Board of Supervisors adopts a Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct by which the Board discharges its duties and responsibilities on behalf of the county.

There are no proposed changes to the Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct.

The Board is requested to consider and adopt its proposed 2022 Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct.

Motion

I move that the Board approve the Resolution adopting the 2022 Board of Supervisors' Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct (as presented/ amended).

ATTACHMENTS:

- 2022 Code of Ethics & Standards of Conduct (DOCX)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5222						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution Adopting the Board of Supervisors' 2022 Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct

WHEREAS, recognizing that persons who hold public office have been given a public trust and that the stewardship of public office demands the highest levels of ethical and moral conduct, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors wishes to adopt the attached Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct to guide them in their duties and responsibilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors that the attached Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct is hereby adopted.

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

 County Administrator or Designee
 Goochland County Board of Supervisors

January 2022

CODE OF ETHICS
AND
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT
FOR MEMBERS OF
THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

CODE OF ETHICS

Recognizing that persons who hold public office have been given a public trust and that the stewardship of such office demands the highest levels of ethical and moral conduct, any person serving on the Goochland County Board of Supervisors should adhere to the following Code of Ethics.

1. Uphold the Constitution, laws and regulations of the United States and Virginia and never knowingly be a party to their evasion.
2. Put loyalty to the highest moral principles and to the county as a whole above loyalty to individuals, districts, or particular groups.
3. Give a full measure of effort and service to the position of trust for which stewardship has been granted; give earnest effort and best thought to the performance of duties.
4. Seek to find and use the most equitable, efficient, effective, and economical means for getting tasks accomplished.
5. Adopt policies and programs that support the rights and recognize the needs of all Goochland County citizens and avoid adopting policies or engaging in activities that discriminate against Goochland County citizens because of race, sex, age, religion, creed, country of origin, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity. We do not tolerate discrimination based on race, sex, age, religion, creed, country of origin, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity.
6. Ensure the integrity of the actions of the Board of Supervisors by avoiding discrimination through the dispensing of special favors or unfair privileges to anyone, whether for remuneration or not. A member should never accept for himself or herself or for family members, any gifts, favors or benefits under circumstances which might be construed by reasonable persons as influencing the performance of governmental duties. In addition, each member shall comply with all applicable provisions of the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act, including those provisions that regulate the solicitation and acceptance of gifts, money or other things of value for services performed within the scope of the member's official duties.
7. Make no private promises of any kind binding upon the duties of any office, since a public servant has no private word which can be binding on public duty.
8. Engage in no business with the county government, or the school system, either directly or indirectly, which is inconsistent with the conscientious performance of government duties except as may be consistent with the conflict of interests statutes in the Virginia Code.

9. Never use any information gained confidentially in the performance of governmental duties as a means of making private profit.
10. Expose through appropriate means and channels, corruption, misconduct, or neglect of duty whenever discovered.
11. Adhere to the principle that the public's business should be conducted in the public view by observing and following the letter and spirit of the Freedom of Information Act using closed meetings only to deal with sensitive personnel, legal matters, contractual matters or as otherwise provided by the Code of Virginia.
12. Avoid using the position of public trust to gain access to the media for the purposes of criticizing colleagues, citizens or personnel, impugning their integrity or vilifying their personal beliefs.
13. Make sure, when responding to the media, that a clear distinction is made between personal opinion or belief and a decision made by the Board.
14. If requested by any member of the Board of Supervisors, review orally and in public session at the annual organizational meeting each of these principles.
15. Pledge to honor and uphold these principles, ever conscious that public office is a public trust.

STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

Recognizing that persons holding a position of public trust are under constant observation by the media and interested county residents, and recognizing that maintaining the integrity and dignity of the public office is essential for maintaining high levels of public confidence in our institutions of government, every member of the Goochland County Board of Supervisors should adhere to the following Standards of Conduct:

1. In responding to questions, from the media or citizens, Board members should remind the listener that they are not speaking for the entire Board, clarify their position on a particular item, and make "no public comment" on closed meeting matters in reference to individuals, real estate, and other areas addressed pursuant to Virginia Code Sec. 2.2-3711.
2. Remember that personnel matters are to remain confidential and that it is the obligation of the Board and its membership to protect the privacy of the individual.
3. Focus on issues and avoid making public comments about individuals, staff members, fellow Board members, community residents or media representatives.
4. Ensure that e-mails on matters of public business before the Board which are sent to more than one member shall be sent to all other Board members.
5. Avoid during public meetings and during the performance of public duties the use of abusive, threatening or intimidating language or gestures directed at colleagues, citizens, or personnel.

6. Pay all taxes due to the county, state, or national government.
7. Attend all regularly scheduled meetings of the Board or committees to which he or she has been assigned, resigning whenever personal circumstances preclude regular attendance.
8. Avoid a private lifestyle that casts public doubt upon the integrity and competence of the county government.
9. Make a conscientious effort to be well prepared for each meeting.
10. Offer criticism of colleagues or county employees only in private meetings with appropriate individuals or in closed meeting.
11. Work to create a positive environment in public meetings where citizens will feel comfortable in their roles as observers or participants.
12. Maintain an attitude of courtesy and consideration toward all colleagues and staff during all discussions and deliberations.
13. Be tolerant. Allow citizens, employees, or colleagues sufficient opportunity to present their views.
14. Be respectful and attentive. Avoid comments, body language or distracting activity that conveys a message of disrespect for the presentations from citizens, personnel or colleagues.
15. Be concise. Avoid the practice of taking more time to address an issue before the body than is necessary and essential for an adequate consideration of those matters being discussed.

If a Goochland County resident makes a complaint that a Board member has violated the Code of Ethics and/or Standards of Conduct, then the following procedure shall be followed:

- A. The Clerk shall forward the complaint to all Board members and the County Attorney.
- B. The County Attorney shall review the complaint and determine if it is a valid complaint; a valid complaint is one from a resident which alleges conduct that may constitute a violation of the Code of Ethics or Standards of Conduct.
- C. The County Attorney will report his/her determination and the grounds therefor to the Board. If the County Attorney determines that it is not a valid complaint, then the County Attorney will notify the complainant and no further action will be taken.
- D. The accused member shall then be given a reasonable period of time to respond in writing to the allegations, and his/her response shall be forwarded to all Board members.
- E. The Board and the County Administrator and/or County Attorney, if needed, may meet to discuss the allegations and the member's response.
- F. At a public meeting, the Chair shall poll each member, except the alleged violator, regarding whether a violation occurred. If a majority of the Board members find that a violation has occurred, then the Board, by motion, shall take appropriate action with respect to that violation.
- G. The Chair shall direct the County Administrator to draft a response to inform the

complainant of the Board's disposition.

If the Chair is the alleged violator, the Vice-Chair shall carry out the Chair's duties, as outlined above.

Adopted	March 7, 2000
Amended	January 6, 2009
Amended	January 13, 2009
Amended	January 5, 2010
Amended	January 4, 2011
Amended	January 3, 2012
Adopted	January 2, 2013
Adopted	January 7, 2014
Adopted	January 6, 2015
Adopted	January 5, 2016
Adopted	January 3, 2017
Amended	January 3, 2018
Amended	January 2, 2019
Adopted	January 7, 2020
Adopted	January 5, 2021
Adopted	January 19, 2022



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

(ID # 5246)

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: County Attorney
Category: Organizational Resolution
Prepared By: Christina Neale
Department Head: Tara A. McGee

4.3

RESOLUTION ADOPTING BOARD OF SUPERVISORS' 2022 RULES OF PROCEDURE

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to approve a resolution adopting its 2022 Board of Supervisors' Rules of Procedure.

Summary of Information

Every year at its annual organizational meeting, the Board of Supervisors adopts a Rules of Procedure, by which the Board conducts meetings, public hearings, and otherwise discharges its duties and responsibilities on behalf of the county.

The County Attorney proposes 2 modifications in Section 2.10 (Participation by Electronic Communications) based on a 2021 General Assembly bill which allows some additional circumstances for remote participation by a member.

1. For a member who has an emergency/personal matter, the proposed amendment allows missing 2 meetings or 25%, whichever is greater; and
2. For a member unable to attend due to a medical condition, the proposed amendment allows that provision to include a family member's medical condition that requires the member to provide care.

The Board is requested to consider and adopt its proposed 2022 Rules of Procedure.

Motion

I move that the Board approve the Resolution adopting the 2022 Board of Supervisors' Rules of Procedure (as presented/ amended).

ATTACHMENTS:

- 2022 Rules of Procedure (DOCX)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5246						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution Adopting the Board of Supervisors' 2022 Rules of Procedure

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to adopt the attached 2022 Rules of Procedure to enable the Board to discharge its duties and responsibilities effectively and efficiently and to facilitate the exercise of its authority and powers in conducting its Board meetings.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors that the attached 2022 Rules of Procedure is hereby adopted.

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

 County Administrator or Designee
 Goochland County Board of Supervisors

January 2022

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Goochland County, Virginia

RULES OF PROCEDURE

The following Rules of Procedure are adopted by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors to enable the Board to discharge its duties and responsibilities effectively and efficiently and to facilitate the exercise of its authority and power provided by the Virginia Code. The Board's parliamentary procedures shall conform with the law, these Rules, and the historical practices of the Board. The County Attorney shall act as parliamentarian to decide questions involving the application or interpretation of procedural rules.

ARTICLE 1. ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

- 1.1 **Annual Meeting.** The Board shall elect a chair and vice-chair at the annual meeting in the month of January for a one-year term, as provided for in Virginia Code § 15.2-1422. If sufficient interest is expressed by the members, fair consideration shall be given to rotating the offices of chair and vice-chair among the members of the Board.
- 1.2 **Chair.** The Chair shall preside at all meetings and hearings of the Board; he or she shall decide all points of order or procedure, but the full Board shall appoint any committees that may be necessary or desired.
- 1.3 **Vice-Chair.** The Vice-Chair shall assume the duties of the Chair in his or her absence or disability.
- 1.4 **Clerk.** The Clerk to the Board shall conduct all official correspondence at the direction of the Board; shall send out all notices required by these Rules; keep all minutes of the Board's proceedings; and keep files on all matters which come before the Board.
- 1.5 **Documents.** At its annual meeting every year, the Board will review, revise, if necessary, and adopt both its Rules of Procedure, and its Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct.

ARTICLE 2. MEETINGS

- 2.1 **Regular Meetings.** A regular meeting of the Board of Supervisors shall be held on the first Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 p.m. at the County Administration Building. When the regular meeting date falls on a holiday or election day, the meeting shall be held on the next business day. The Board may schedule other dates and times for regular meetings as necessary. All meetings are open to the public and all business shall be conducted publicly, except certain specific exempt topics identified in Virginia Code § 2.2-3711, which may be discussed in closed meeting.
- 2.2 **Reserved Date.** The third Tuesday of each month is hereby established as a Reserved Date

on which the Board may, at its option, hold a regular meeting if (i) there is weather or other conditions which make it hazardous for Board members and the public to attend that month's regular meeting; (ii) there were public hearings advertised but not held at that month's regular meeting either because they were not begun before the 11:00 p.m. deadline, or for another reason; or (iii) there are public hearings or other matters which are perceived to be too lengthy to complete at the regular monthly meeting. Any public hearing originally publicized for that month's regular meeting may be carried over or moved to the Reserved Date without further advertising when the date and time of the reconvened meeting is publicly announced at a preceding meeting.

- 2.3 Canceling Meetings. The Chair may cancel any meeting because of inclement weather or other conditions which make it hazardous for Board members or the public to attend. A canceled meeting may be carried over to the Reserved Date, without further notice, or it may be rescheduled to the earliest possible convenient date.
- 2.4 Quorum. A quorum shall consist of three members. If disqualifications of Board members should occur as a result of the provisions of the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act, the remaining members shall have authority to act for the Board by majority vote, unless a unanimous vote of all members is required by law, in which case authority to act shall require a unanimous vote of remaining members as provided in Virginia Code § 2.2-3112(D).
- 2.5 Special Voting Requirements. In accordance with Virginia Code § 15.2-1428, a recorded affirmative vote of a majority of all elected members of the Board shall be required to approve an ordinance or resolution (i) appropriating money exceeding the sum of \$500; (ii) imposing taxes; or (iii) authorizing the borrowing of money.
- 2.6 Order of Business. These categories will be included at all regular meetings of the Board in any order and subject to modification by the Chair: Afternoon: (a) call to order; (b) invocation; (c) pledge of allegiance; (d) citizens' comment period; (e) request to postpone agenda items and additions, deletions or changes in the order of presentation; (f) approval of minutes; (g) county administrator's comments; (h) reports; (i) consent items (j) new business; (k) presentations; (l) closed meeting and certification, if applicable; Evening: (m) citizens' comment period; (n) public hearings; and (o) adjournment.
- 2.7 Work Sessions. Work sessions, if needed, will be scheduled by the Chair or the Board. Generally, the Board will take no action at work sessions; matters may be referred for consideration of action during the regular meeting that same day or at a subsequent meeting.
- 2.8 Voting. Each supervisor shall be entitled to cast one vote on any questions before the Board. Voting shall be by voice, recorded in a statement that indicates a member's intent, such as by "yea," "aye," or "yes" in the affirmative; "nay," or "no" in the negative; or "abstain."
- 2.9 Motions. All motions require a second in order to be considered by the Board. When a

motion is under discussion, no additional motions may be made except a motion to withdraw, defer, substitute, or amend. Such motions shall take precedence in the listed order. Only one substitute motion may be made for any principal motion.

2.10 Participation by Electronic Communications.

A. A Board member may participate in a Board meeting through electronic communication means from a remote location that is not open to the public only as follows and subject to the requirements of subsection B below:

1. On or before the day of a meeting, a member of the Board notifies the Chair that the member is unable to attend the meeting due to an emergency or personal matter, and identifies with specificity the nature of the emergency or personal matter, and upon receiving the request and qualifying information, the Chair is authorized to approve the request. However, any member of the Board may challenge the Chair's decision and request a roll-call vote on the approval of the member's request as the first order of business.

If the member's participation from a remote location is disapproved by the Board because such participation would violate the policy contained in subsection B of this Rule, the disapproval shall be recorded in the minutes with specificity.

If a member participates remotely, the Board must record in its minutes the member participating remotely, the specific nature of the emergency or personal matter, and the remote location from which the member participated.

Remote participation by a Board member shall be limited each calendar year to two meetings or 25 percent of the meetings of the Board, whichever is greater.

2. If a member of the Board notifies the Chair that the member is unable to attend a meeting due to a temporary or permanent disability or other medical condition, or a family member's medical condition that requires the member to provide care for such family member that prevents the member's physical attendance and the Board records this fact and the remote location from which the member participated in its minutes.
- B. Participation by a member of the Board as authorized under subsection A shall occur only under the following conditions:

1. The Board has adopted this written policy allowing for and governing participation of its members by electronic communication means, including an approval process for such participation, subject to the express limitations imposed by this Rule. The policy contained in this Rule shall be applied strictly and uniformly, without exception, to the entire membership of the Board and without regard to the identity of the member requesting remote participation or the matters that will be considered or voted on at the meeting;

2. A quorum of the Board is physically assembled at the primary meeting location; and
3. The Board makes arrangements for the voice of the member participating remotely to be heard at the primary meeting location.

ARTICLE 3. PUBLIC COMMENTS AND HEARINGS

- 3.1 Citizens' Comment Period. A reasonable period of time intended to be not more than an hour, will be allocated to individuals at the beginning of each regular meeting to provide a public forum for the Board to listen to citizens who wish to speak about matters pertinent to the services, activities, issues and/or policies of Goochland County, but comments related to an item scheduled for public hearing at the same Board meeting should be made during the public hearing and not during the citizens' comment period. Each person may speak once for up to three minutes, thus allowing a maximum number of participants in the allocated time; however, if a citizen wishes to speak as a representative of a group, then he or she may extend his or her time for remarks up to 10 minutes by having up to four other citizens come to the podium, identify himself/herself and cede two minutes of speaking time to the group representative.

Citizen questions will be responded to by appropriate county staff as soon as practicable after the meeting. Citizens are encouraged to work through problems at the department and/or administrative levels before coming to the Board. Board meetings are neither trials nor testimonials directed toward a Board member or individual employee. Persons wishing to discuss a personnel matter concerning the County Administrator should communicate with a Board member or members on an individual basis. All other personnel matters should be directed to the County Administrator. Public participation at any special meeting shall be determined by the Board upon recommendation of the Chair.

- 3.2 Public Hearings on Matters of Public Interest. In addition to those required by law, the Board of Supervisors may hold public hearings on matters when it decides that such hearings will be in the public interest.
- 3.3 Order for Public Hearings. When conducting public hearings, the order outlined below may be observed; however, the Chair may alter the procedure and time limits as needed to assure that public hearings are conducted in an orderly, fair, and expeditious manner:

Brief description of issue by County staff or other appropriate persons, and County staff analysis or recommendation;

Presentation by the applicant or applicant's representative of up to 15 minutes;

Comments by proponents and opponents, typically limited to 3 minutes per person;

Rebuttal remarks by applicant or applicant's representative of up to 10 minutes;

Decision of Board.

- 3.4 Length of Time for Public Hearing Remarks. Generally, a citizen may speak one time for three minutes at any public hearing. If a citizen wishes to speak as a representative of a group, then he or she may extend his or her time for remarks up to 10 minutes by having up to four other citizens come to the podium, identify himself/herself and cede two minutes of speaking time to the group representative.
- 3.5 Written Statements. The Board appreciates its citizens' attending and participating in its meetings. Citizens who are unable to attend a public hearing may submit written statements for consideration by the Board by providing sufficient copies to the Clerk before or during the public hearing, or by submitting their statements electronically by email or through the County's website. A citizen not attending a meeting should not expect that another person will be permitted to read his/her statement to the Board during the public hearing, though the Chair may, in his or her discretion, choose to permit that to occur.
- 3.6 Length of Meeting. It is not the Board's intent to begin any public hearing after 11:00 p.m. Any public hearing advertised for a regular meeting but not conducted can be carried over and heard on the Reserved Date, or rescheduled to another earliest possible convenient date without further advertising when the date and time of the reconvened meeting is publicly announced at the preceding meeting.

ARTICLE 4. CLAIMS AGAINST THE COUNTY

- 4.1 Monetary claims against the County will be handled in accordance with Virginia Code § 15.2-1243 et. seq.
- 4.2 After receipt of a claim, the County Attorney will consult with the Chair and County Administrator to determine a date and time during a regular meeting for presentation of the claim to the Board. The County Attorney shall notify the claimant by certified mail of the time, date, and place that the Board will consider the claim. Throughout this article, the term "claimant" refers to either claimant or claimant's representative.
- 4.3 Claimant may provide written materials, photographs, or other documents to be presented to the Board, but only if such materials (i) are delivered to the County Attorney at least eight days prior to the Board meeting at which the claim will be presented, and (ii) identified as materials that the claimant seeks to have presented to the Board. Materials properly identified and timely provided to the County Attorney will be sent to Board members at the same time as or before the other agenda materials for that regular meeting. The County Attorney, or other County personnel, may also provide Board members with any other documents or materials pertinent to the claim.
- 4.4 If claimant wishes to make an oral presentation at the Board meeting, he or she shall notify the County Attorney at least eight days prior to the Board meeting at which the claim will be presented. At the meeting, the claimant may present first, followed by the County

Attorney, and then the claimant shall have an opportunity for rebuttal. The time periods for these presentations shall be established by the Chair based on the nature and complexity of the claim as well as the length of time needed for other items on the agenda for that meeting. The County Attorney shall present the Board his or her recommendation regarding the claim.

- 4.5 The Board may approve the claim as submitted, deny the claim in whole or in part, refer the claim to County personnel for additional investigation, or take the claim under advisement. The Board shall make a final decision on the claim within 90 days from the date that the claim is received by the Board or its clerk, unless the claimant agrees to a longer time. The Clerk of the Board shall notify the claimant, in writing, of the Board's decision, unless the claimant is present when the Board renders its decision.

ARTICLE 5. AMENDMENT

- 5.1 Amendments. These Rules of Procedure may be amended at any meeting of the Board of Supervisors provided that notice of said proposed amendment is given to each member in writing at least five days prior to said meeting.
- 5.2 Suspension of Rules. These Rules of Procedure may be suspended in whole or in part only upon the majority vote of the members of the Board of Supervisors present and only when consistent with state law.
- 5.3 Procedural Issues. Only Board members have standing to raise noncompliance with these Rules of Procedure, and only at the time of the violation. Failure of the Board to comply with these Rules of Procedure shall not invalidate any action taken by the Board. Procedural issues not covered by these Rules of Procedure may be guided, first, by the Board's historical practice, then by the determination of the parliamentarian which will be generally based on the latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order. The failure, however, of the Board to comply with Robert's Rules of Order shall not invalidate any action taken by the Board.

ADOPTED:	November 3, 1976
EFFECTIVE:	November 3, 1976
AMENDED:	January 5, 1982
AMENDED:	February 5, 1991
AMENDED:	March 2, 1993
AMENDED:	January 4, 1994
AMENDED:	February 6, 1996
AMENDED:	January 6, 1998
AMENDED:	January 5, 1999
AMENDED:	March 7, 2000
AMENDED:	January 15, 2002
AMENDED:	January 3, 2006
APPROVED:	January 3, 2007

AMENDED:	February 5, 2008
APPROVED:	January 6, 2009
AMENDED:	January 5, 2010
AMENDED:	January 4, 2011
AMENDED:	January 3, 2012
ADOPTED:	January 2, 2013
ADOPTED:	January 7, 2014
AMENDED:	January 6, 2015
ADOPTED:	January 5, 2016
AMENDED:	January 3, 2017
AMENDED:	March 7, 2017
AMENDED:	January 3, 2018
ADOPTED:	January 2, 2019
ADOPTED:	January 7, 2020
ADOPTED:	January 5, 2021
AMENDED:	January 19, 2022



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

(ID # 5252)

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: County Attorney
Category: Other
Prepared By: Christina Neale
Department Head: Tara A. McGee

4.4

RESOLUTION ON DISCRIMINATION

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to approve a resolution on discrimination.

Summary of Information

Motion

I move that the Board approve the Resolution on Discrimination (as presented/amended).

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5252						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution on Discrimination

WHEREAS, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors has received feedback from the community that residents would like the Board of Supervisors to express publicly its stand against discrimination; and

WHEREAS, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors and Goochland County wish to make clear that it will not stand for nor tolerate discrimination based on race, sex, age, religion, creed, country of origin, disability, sexual orientation or gender identity.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors that this Resolution on discrimination is hereby adopted.

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

County Administrator or Designee
Goochland County Board of Supervisors



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: County Attorney
Category: Organizational Resolution
Prepared By: Christina Neale
Department Head: Tara A. McGee

4.5

(ID # 5223)

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS' 2022 MEETING SCHEDULE

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to adopt a Resolution establishing the Board of Supervisors' 2022 Meeting Schedule.

Summary of Information

In accordance with the requirements of Virginia Code § 15.2-1416, the Board of Supervisors is requested to establish the days, times, and places of its regular meetings for the year.

Motion

I move that the Board adopt the Resolution establishing the Board of Supervisors' 2022 Meeting Schedule as presented/amended.

ATTACHMENTS:

- BOS_2022 Meeting_Schedule (DOCX)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5223						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution Establishing the Board of Supervisors' 2022 Meeting Schedule

WHEREAS, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors wishes to schedule its meetings for the calendar year 2022 in accordance with Virginia Code § 15.2-1416; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors has considered the attached schedule and finds it to be acceptable; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 15.2-1416 also provides that the Board of Supervisors, at its annual meeting, may fix the day or days to which a regular meeting can be continued; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to establish a Reserved Date on the third Tuesday of each month as a date on which the Board may, if necessary, hold a regular meeting, move a regular meeting, or reconvene a previously scheduled regular meeting. For a moved or reconvened meeting, all hearings and other matter previously advertised may be conducted on the Reserved Date without further advertisement. For a reconvened meeting, the date and time of the reconvened meeting must be publicly announced at a preceding meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors that all regular meetings will be held on the first Tuesday of each month, except as otherwise noted on the attached 2022 Meeting Schedule, and that all meetings are to be held in Board Meeting Room 250 of the Goochland County Administration Building, 1800 Sandy Hook Road, Goochland, Virginia, unless otherwise noted.

FURTHER, BE IT RESOLVED by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors that the third Tuesday of each month is established as a Reserved Date on which the Board may, if necessary, hold a regular meeting, move a regular meeting, or reconvene a previously scheduled regular meeting. For a moved or reconvened meeting, all hearings and other matters previously advertised may be conducted on the Reserved Date without further advertisement. For a reconvened meeting, the date and time of the reconvened meeting must be publicly announced at

Resolution
a preceding meeting.

Meeting of January 19, 2022

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

County Administrator or Designee
Goochland County Board of Supervisors

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
GOOCHLAND COUNTY
2022 MEETING SCHEDULE**

DRAFT

Board meetings are held in Board Meeting Room 250, Goochland County Administration Building, 1800 Sandy Hook Rd., Goochland, VA 23063 (unless otherwise noted).

Tuesday	January 4	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting CANCELLED – SNOW EVENT
Wednesday	January 19	9:00 a.m. Joint BOS & School Board Work Session
Wednesday	January 19	2:00 p.m. Regular Meeting
Tuesday	February 1	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting
Tuesday	February 22	2:00 p.m. Budget Session (County Administrator's Recommended Budget, Public Safety Budgets, Human Resources Staffing/Workforce, Authorization to advertise), 6:00 PM Redistricting Presentation Comments Overview
Tuesday	March 1	2:00 p.m. Regular Meeting (Presentation of School Board Budget, CIP budgets, Revenue, Debt Policies, Public Utilities, TCSD), 6:00 PM Public Hearings
Tuesday	March 8	2:00 p.m. Budget Session (Judicial Adm, General Govt, Comm Dev w/Eco Dev, Health & Human Services, General Services, Parks & Rec)
Tuesday	March 15	2:00 PM County CIP Work Session, 6:00 PM Public Hearing to adopt Redistricting Ordinance & Map
Tuesday	April 5	2:00 p.m. Regular Meeting (Categorical Budget Presentations (if needed), 6:00 PM Budget Public Hearings - County/Schools'/Tax Rate)
Tuesday	April 19	4:00 p.m. Meeting (Adoption of County & Schools' Budget, Capital Improvement Plan, Utility Rates, Tax Rates), 6:00 PM Public Hearings
Tuesday	May 3	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting
Tuesday	June 7	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting
Tuesday	July 5	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting
Tuesday	August 2	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting
Tuesday	September 6	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting
Tuesday	October 4	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting
Tuesday	November 1	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting
Tuesday	December 6	2:00 p.m. & 6:00 p.m. Regular Meeting

The third Tuesday of each month is established as a Reserved Date on which the Board may, if necessary, hold a regular meeting, move a regular meeting, or reconvene a previously scheduled regular meeting. For a moved or reconvened meeting, all hearings and other matters previously advertised may be conducted on the Reserved Date without further advertisement. For a reconvened meeting, the date and time of the reconvened meeting must be publicly announced at a preceding meeting.

As of 12/21/21



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM

Department: County Attorney

Category: Other

Prepared By: Christina Neale

Department Head: Tara A. McGee

(ID # 5231)

4.6

RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE 2022 CODE OF ETHICS AND STANDARDS OF CONDUCT FOR COUNTY APPOINTEES

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Authority Action Requested

The Board is requested to approve a Resolution adopting the 2022 Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct for persons appointed by the Board to represent Goochland on boards, commissions, committees, and authorities.

Summary of Information

The Board of Supervisors believes that persons representing Goochland County in any capacity should engage in a high level of ethical and moral conduct. In keeping with that value, the Board of Supervisors annually adopts a Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct establishing the high ethical and moral standards it expects of its members.

Further, the County's Human Resource Policy Manual has a similar Code of Ethics that county employees must follow.

In order to ensure that all persons who represent Goochland County follow the same high ethical and moral standards, the Board first adopted a Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct for County Appointees in 2021.

No changes are being recommended for the Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct for County Appointees.

Motion:

I move that the Board approve the Resolution adopting the 2022 Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct for County Appointees (as presented/ amended).

ATTACHMENTS:

- 2022 Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct for Appointed Boards (DOCX)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5231						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

**Resolution Adopting a Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct
for Goochland County Appointees**

WHEREAS, recognizing that persons who are appointed by the Board of Supervisors to represent Goochland have been given a public trust that demands the highest levels of ethical and moral conduct, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors wishes to adopt the attached Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct to apply to all persons who are appointed by the Board to boards, commissions, committees, and authorities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors that the attached Code of Ethics and Standards of Conduct for Goochland County Appointees is hereby adopted.

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

County Administrator or Designee
Goochland County Board of Supervisors

CODE OF ETHICS AND
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT
FOR GOOCHLAND COUNTY APPOINTEES

CODE OF ETHICS

Persons who are appointed by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors or the County Administrator to serve on boards, committees, commissions, authorities, or similar groups are being appointed to represent the county and its citizens and have been given a public trust that requires a high level of ethical and moral conduct. Accordingly, any appointee should adhere to the following Code of Ethics:

1. Uphold the Constitution, laws and regulations of the United States and of Virginia and never knowingly be a party to their evasion.
2. Act in the best interest of the county and its residents.
3. Give a full measure of effort and service to the position of trust for which stewardship has been granted; giving earnest effort and best thought to the performance of duties.
4. Seek to find and use the most equitable, efficient, effective, and economical means for getting tasks accomplished.
5. Adopt policies and programs that support the rights and recognize the needs of all Goochland County citizens and avoid adopting policies or engaging in activities that discriminate against Goochland County citizens because of race, sex, age, religion, creed, country of origin, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity. We do not tolerate discrimination based on race, sex, age, religion, creed, country of origin, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity.
6. Ensure the integrity of the actions of the entity to which you are appointed by avoiding discrimination through the dispensing of special favors or unfair privileges to anyone, whether for remuneration or not. An appointee should never accept for himself or herself or for family members, any gifts, favors or benefits under circumstances which might be construed by reasonable persons as influencing the performance of governmental duties. In addition, each appointee shall comply with all applicable provisions of the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act, including those provisions that regulate the solicitation and acceptance of gifts, money or other things of value for services performed within the scope of the member's official duties.
7. Make no private promises of any kind binding upon the duties of your office, since a public servant has no private word which can be binding on public duty.
8. Engage in no business with the county government, or the school system, either directly or indirectly, which is inconsistent with the conscientious performance of government duties except as may be consistent with the conflict of interests statutes in the Virginia Code.
9. Never use any information gained confidentially in the performance of governmental duties as a means of making private profit.

10. Expose through appropriate means and channels, corruption, misconduct, or neglect of duty whenever discovered.
11. Adhere to the principle that the public's business should be conducted in the public view by observing and following the letter and spirit of the Freedom of Information Act using closed meetings only to deal with sensitive personnel, legal matters, contractual matters or as otherwise provided by the Virginia Code.
12. Avoid using your position of public trust to gain access to the media for the purposes of criticizing colleagues, citizens, or personnel, impugning their integrity or vilifying their personal beliefs.
13. Make sure, when responding to the media, that a clear distinction is made between personal opinion or belief and a decision made by the entity with which you serve.
14. If requested by any board of supervisors' member, review orally and in public session at the annual organizational meeting each of these principles.
15. Pledge to honor and uphold these principles, ever conscious that public office is a public trust.

STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

Recognizing that persons holding a position of public trust are under constant observation by the media and interested county residents, and recognizing that maintaining the integrity and dignity of the public office is essential for maintaining high levels of public confidence in our institutions of government, every person appointed by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors or County Administrator to a board, committee, commission, or similar group should adhere to the following Standards of Conduct:

1. In responding to questions, from the media or citizens, appointees should remind the listener that they are not speaking for their entity, clarify their position on a particular item, and make "no public comment" on closed meeting matters in reference to individuals, real estate, and other areas addressed pursuant to Virginia Code Section 2.2-3711.
2. Remember that personnel matters are to remain confidential and that it is the appointee's obligation to protect the privacy of the individual.
3. Focus on issues and avoid making public comments about individuals, staff members, fellow appointees, community residents or media representatives.
4. Ensure that e-mails on matters of public business which are sent to more than one member of an entity shall be sent to all other members.
5. Avoid, during public meetings and during the performance of public duties, the use of abusive, threatening, or intimidating language or gestures directed at colleagues, citizens, or personnel.
6. Pay all taxes due to the county, state, or national government.

7. Attend all regularly scheduled meetings of the entity to which you have been assigned, resigning whenever personal circumstances preclude regular attendance.
8. Avoid a private lifestyle that casts public doubt upon the integrity and competence of county government.
9. Make a conscientious effort to be well prepared for each meeting.
10. Offer criticism of colleagues or county employees only in private meetings with appropriate individuals or in closed meeting.
11. Work to create a positive environment in public meetings where citizens will feel comfortable in their roles as observers or participants.
12. Maintain an attitude of courtesy and consideration toward all colleagues and staff during all discussions and deliberations.
13. Be tolerant. Allow citizens, employees, or colleagues sufficient opportunity to present their views.
14. Be respectful and attentive. Avoid comments, body language or distracting activity that conveys a message of disrespect for the presentations from citizens, personnel or colleagues.
15. Be concise. Avoid the practice of taking more time to address an issue before the body than is necessary and essential for an adequate consideration of those matters being discussed.
16. Complaints. If a Goochland County resident believes an appointee has violated the Code of Ethics and/or Standards of Conduct, he/she should report it to the board of supervisors and county administrator.

Adopted by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors: January 5, 2021
Adopted January 19, 2022



Board of Supervisors

Regular Meeting Action Minutes

Meeting Location
1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063
804.556.5811
www.goochlandva.us

View this meeting "live" at 2 PM & 6 PM

<https://va-goochlandcounty.civicplus.com/1154>

***Audio amplification headphones are available upon request**

Have a comment about an item on this agenda, please visit:

<http://goochlandcountyva.igm2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx>

- Click on date of packet you wish to comment on ▪ complete portal log in ▪ click on bubble at end of any item to comment ▪ click add comment

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 7, 2021, 2:00 PM

BOARD MEETING ROOM 250

Board of Supervisors

Susan F. Lascolette (District 1)

susanl@goochlandva.us

(804) 338-3843 (c)

Neil Spoonhower (District 2)

nspoonhower@goochlandva.us

(804) 316-5584

John Lumpkins, Jr. (District 3)

jlumpkins@goochlandva.us

(804) 517-9511

Don Sharpe (District 4)

dsharpe@goochlandva.us

(804) 426-7822

Kendall C. Peterson (District 5)

kpetererson@goochlandva.us

(804) 784-2669

STAFF:	Manuel Alvarez, Jr., Interim County Administrator	(804) 556-5811
	Barbara Horlacher, Deputy County Administrator -	
	Administrative Services	(804) 556-5812
	Jo Ann Hunter, Deputy County Administrator -	
	Community and Economic Development and Public Utilities	(804) 556-5860
	Tara A. McGee, County Attorney	(804) 556-5877
	Lisa K. Beczkiewicz, Deputy Clerk	(804) 556-5811

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Dec 7, 2021 2:00 PM (Approval of Action Minutes)

- I. A full transcript of this meeting can be found at: <https://goochlandva.new.swagit.com/videos/149164>**

II. 2:00 PM - Call to Order: Chair John Lumpkins

Chair John Lumpkins called the 2:00 PM Meeting to Order.

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Susan Lascolette	District 1 Supervisor	Present	
Ken Peterson	District 5 Supervisor	Present	
John Lumpkins	District 3 Supervisor	Present	
Neil Spoonhower	District 2 Supervisor	Present	
Don Sharpe	District 4 Supervisor	Present	

- III. Invocation:** The Very Rev. Dr. John F. Maher, Jr., St. Francis Episcopal Church

- IV. Pledge of Allegiance:** Vice-Chair Ken Peterson

V. County Employee Service Awards Recognition

Interim County Administrator Manuel Alvarez read into record the names of staff and their years of service totaling over 300 years of combined service and thanking them for their continued contribution and dedication to the County.

- VI. Chair's Comments:** None

VII. County Administrator's Comments

County Administrator Alvarez gave an update on the Goochland Grand Christmas Illumination and Christmas Mother Annual Donation on behalf of Goochland County.

VIII. Requests to Postpone Agenda Items and Additions, Deletions or Changes in the Order of Presentation

Chair Lumpkins spoke to a request by an applicant to defer public hearing No. 1 this evening (Whitten application) to January 4, 2022.

Mr. Lumpkins stated there will be no need for a closed meeting this afternoon.

IX. Citizen Comment

Chair Lumpkins opened the meeting to citizen comment.

Jonathan Lyle, 1521 Manakin Road, member of the Monacan Soil and Water Conservation District and a Farm Bureau Director gave an update on agriculture activity and of attending the state conference, reference to solar farms and that they do not farm anything they are collection facilities, of some instances where people are installing these collection facilities and still qualifying for land use, position by VA Farm Bureau that solar facilities, even though constructed on open space should not qualify for land use tax rates. Mr. Lyle also spoke to wetlands offsets when people are developing and encroaching upon wetlands and will have an offset to that, that prime agriculture land is not unduly targeted or absorbed as an offset to any kind of wetlands infringements, thanks to Dr. Raley for encouraging students with agricultural classes.

X. Approval of Action Minutes

1. Board of Supervisors - Regular Meeting - Nov 3, 2021, 2:00 PM

On motion of Ms. Lascolette, and seconded by Mr. Spoonhower, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors approved the Minutes of November 3, 2021. All ayes.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
SECONDER:	Neil Spoonhower, District 2 Supervisor
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

2. Board of Supervisors - Special Meeting - Nov 23, 2021, 2:00 PM

On motion of Ms. Lascolette, and seconded by Mr. Spoonhower, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors approved the Minutes of November 23, 2021. All ayes.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
SECONDER:	Neil Spoonhower, District 2 Supervisor
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

XI. Reports

1. 5220: VDOT - November 2021

Marshall Winn, Residency Administrator for VDOT gave a report out on maintenance, project development and pending studies, report in packet.

Board discussion ensued on accidents on I-64, of a speed study at George's Tavern and Rt. 6 in 2019, Sheriff has done some work there, citizens still concerned about that area, of Rt. 288 and Patterson just east there is a new cut-thru road and a new intersection, east of Pagebrook across from cemetery, of the Patterson lanes shifting a bit there, of a case where an individual found themselves on the wrong side of divider, of it being a developer project, went through permits and everything, thinks ok now, construction on eastern end, schedule for revisiting and repaving, heavy duty construction trucks tend to chew up roads, reference to Hockett Road, Hermitage Road, couple of crossovers and revisiting roads more frequently where construction is in the area, of Tuckahoe Creek Parkway on next year's paving schedule, reference to Hope Church, that people should turn right out of there to head east and of a U-turn, but some people wiggling through that, of people cutting across, of if it can be refigured, is inviting for people to go left thinking they can squeeze through.

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT

- **105734 Routes 522 Sandy Hook Road and 632 Fairground Road Roundabout;** February 2022 advertisement, advance extension, and roundabout projects simultaneously, Right of Way ongoing (ahead of schedule, going to be advertised in January, instead of February).
- **114675 ST4A / LM4A Surface Treatment;** complete.
- **114676 I-64 Bridge Rehabilitation;** Route 522 Sandy Hook Road concrete

substructure repairs, detour removed, surface treatment complete, pavement markings ongoing.

- **Bridge Rehabilitation;** Route 605 Shannon Hill Road over Interstate-64, detours in place, on-going (is now complete).

NON-ORDINARY MAINTENANCE

Studies:

- **Speed Study:** Route 606 Hadensville Fife Road; from Route 667 Old Columbia Road to Route 250 Broad Street Road; Submitted to Traffic Engineering for review.

2. 5213: Fire-Rescue 12.7.21

Fire Rescue Chief Eddie Ferguson gave a report out on Fire-Rescue activities, report in packet.

3. 5198: Planning and Development Activity report in packet

4. 5217: Accounts Payable November 2021 report in packet

5. Board Reports

Mr. Spoonhower spoke to serving on the CVTA, that the General Assembly allowed for a new tax, on gas and groceries 50% of that comes back to Goochland County, 35% goes into a regional pool for regional projects and 15% goes to GRTC, of funds coming back to Goochland, \$2.4 million for engineering on the Ashland Road interchange and \$600,000 for Oilville Road, of GRTC doing a micro transit study and survey available, these studies may show that while we may not be able to get bus service from GRTC we may be able to get some sort of on-call service that our citizens could utilize, the more participation we receive, the likely it is that we get some of that 15% that we are donating back to us, so help us by filling out the GRTC survey at the GRTC Transit Facebook page.

XII. Consent Agenda

County Administrator Alvarez gave a brief overview of consent agenda items.

1. 5207: Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by Budgeting and Appropriating \$1,250,000 in the County General Fund and the School Operating Fund for one-time employee bonuses

On motion of Mr. Peterson, and seconded by Ms. Lascolette, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors approved a Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget for one-time bonuses to eligible staff as follows, all ayes.

Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$550,000 in the County General Fund and \$700,000 in the School Operating Fund for one-time bonuses for eligible employees

WHEREAS, on April 20, 2021, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors adopted and appropriated the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland Budget in the amount of \$141,274,251; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 15.2-2507 states that any locality may amend its budget to adjust the aggregate amount to be appropriated during the current fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 15.2-1508 authorizes the governing body of a locality to pay monetary bonuses to its employees pursuant to an adopted ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Board has adopted an appropriate ordinance in County Code § 2-4; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to amend the Fiscal Year 2022 budget and appropriate funds for one-time employee bonuses; and

WHEREAS, permanent full-time and part-time employees in good standing who were employed as of September 27, 2021 and who did not previously receive a bonus in November 2021 are eligible for this one-time bonus; and

WHEREAS, \$700,000 is being appropriated to Goochland County Public Schools to be used for one-time employee bonuses.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget is hereby amended, and the funds appropriated as shown:

Project	Amount	Totals	Source of Funds
County General Fund			
Bonuses - eligible employees	550,000		FY22 revenues
		550,000	
School Operating Fund			
Bonuses - eligible employees	700,000		FY22 revenues
		700,000	
GRAND TOTAL		\$1,250,000	GRAND TOTAL

RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER: Ken Peterson, District 5 Supervisor
SECONDER: Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
AYES: Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

2. 5197: Consideration of the FY2023 Budget Process Calendar

On motion of Mr. Peterson, and seconded by Ms. Lascolette, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors approved the adoption of the Goochland County FY2023 Budget Calendar as presented. All ayes.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Ken Peterson, District 5 Supervisor
SECONDER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

3. 5218: Resolution Adopting a Conflict of Interests Act Disclosure Policy for Goochland County Appointees

On motion of Mr. Peterson, and seconded by Ms. Lascolette, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors approved a Resolution adopting a Conflict of Interests Act Disclosure Policy for Goochland County appointees. All ayes.

**Resolution Adopting a Conflict of Interests Act Disclosure Policy
for Goochland County Appointees**

WHEREAS, there are a number of county residents who are appointed by the Board of Supervisors to serve on local boards that assist in providing services to our community; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors also provides funding to some of those boards; and

WHEREAS, Goochland County values excellence in financial management, as well as transparency; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors believes that persons representing Goochland County on boards should engage in a high level of ethical and moral conduct; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 2.2-3115 requires that representatives on certain boards and commissions file Conflict of Interest disclosure forms; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 2.2-3115(B) provides that the Board of Supervisors may designate other local board appointees as persons who are required to file annually, with the Clerk to the Board of Supervisors, a Financial Disclosure Form of their personal interests as prescribed by the Virginia Ethics Council pursuant to Virginia Code § 2.2-3118.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Goochland County Board of Supervisors that its appointees to the following boards are hereby required to annually file the Financial Disclosure Form with the Clerk to the Board of Supervisors:

Goochland County Social Services Board
Goochland-Powhatan Community Services Board
Community Policy Management Team

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the following local boards already require appointees to file Financial Disclosure Forms and the Goochland County Board of Supervisors hereby requires that persons they appoint to these boards file a copy of

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Dec 7, 2021 2:00 PM (Approval of Action Minutes)

their forms with the Clerk to the Board of Supervisors:

Pamunkey Regional Library Board of Trustees
Reynolds Community College Board of Directors

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Ken Peterson, District 5 Supervisor
SECONDER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

4. 5200: Request to set public hearing for January 4, 2022, to consider an ordinance amending County Code Chapter 14 (Water and Sewers), specifically: in Article III (Sewage Disposal Systems), deleting Division 5.1 (Residential Alternative Onsite Sewage Systems), Division 5.2 (Residential Alternative Discharging Sewage Systems), Division 6 (Sanitary Privies) and the specifications for Conventional Onsite Sewage Systems in Secs. 14-192 through 14-207; deleting Secs. 14-3 (Sanitary sewage disposal--Required), 14-4 (Same--Description of approved methods), 14-5 (Same--Location and construction of system), 14-133 (Maintenance of sewage disposal system; pump-out requirement), 14-182 (Costs of connection to sewer generally), 14-183 (Promulgation of rules and regulations; procedure for correction of defects and violations; violations of orders, etc.), 14-184 (Maintenance, generally) and 14-191 (Permit for installation and repair); adding Secs. 14-133 (Residential Alternative Discharging Sewage Systems prohibited), and 14-134 (Prohibiting unauthorized deposits into sanitary sewer system); and amending Secs. 14-181 (When connection to private sewer required), 14-185 (Certain plans for new subdivisions), 14-186 (Approval of private sewage systems), and 14-191.1 (Reserve drainfield), to bring the county ordinances into compliance with current processes and responsibilities.

On motion of Mr. Peterson, and seconded by Ms. Lascolette, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors approved setting a public hearing for January 4, 2022, to consider this proposed amendment to Chapter 14 relating to sewage disposal. All ayes.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Ken Peterson, District 5 Supervisor
SECONDER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

5. 5206: Authorization for County Administrator to execute an agreement with Timmons Group, Inc. for professional engineering services to design the Huguenot Hills Neighborhood Water and Sewer Project

On motion of Mr. Peterson, and seconded by Ms. Lascolette, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors authorized the County Administrator to execute the attached agreement with Timmons Group, Inc. for professional engineering services to design the water and sewer systems for the Huguenot Hills neighborhood at a cost not to exceed \$381,900. All ayes.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Ken Peterson, District 5 Supervisor
SECONDER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

6. 5199: Authorization for County Administrator to execute second amendments to the Commonwealth's Development Opportunity Fund, Agriculture and Forestry Industries Development Fund, and Local Incentives Performance Agreements between Hardywood Park Craft Brewery, LLC, Goochland County Economic Development Authority, and Goochland County to extend the Performance Date by 15 months

On motion of Mr. Peterson, and seconded by Ms. Lascolette, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors authorized the County Administrator to execute three second amendments to the existing agreements to extend the performance date by 15 months. All ayes.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Ken Peterson, District 5 Supervisor
SECONDER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

7. 5196: Authorization for County Administrator to Execute a Third Amendment to the Department of Corrections Wastewater Agreement

On motion of Mr. Peterson and seconded by Ms. Lascolette, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors authorized the County Administrator to execute the Third Amendment to the existing wastewater agreement with the Department of Corrections. All ayes.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Ken Peterson, District 5 Supervisor
SECONDER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

XIII. New Business

1. 5215: Presentation Update on 2021 Virginia Telecommunication Initiative Broadband Project with Port 80 Internet

Evan Weiner of Port 80 Internet Service Solution gave an update overview on the FY2021 VATI Project for the Crozier Area. Overview included, "project highlights, final project map, project specifics, project status (Beaverdam Creek area, Cardwell Road area, Shallow Well area, process)."

2. 5214: Agency Presentations for FY2021: Animal Protection and Health & Human Services Annual Reports: GoochlandCares, Office of Children's Services, Department of Social Services, Goochland Powhatan Community Services, Pamunkey Regional Library, Goochland Health Department

Agency Presentations were made as follows:

Animal Protection - Job Greene, Director: Overview included, "Mission, Department restructure, calls for service, animal intake, animal outcomes, wildlife and rabies related calls for service, volunteers, volunteer participation, Goochland Pet Lovers partnership, future outlook, thank you."

Overview of Health and Human Services: Services/Outcomes/Outlook.

GoochlandCares - Sally Graham, Executive Director: Overview included, "Hunger/Health/Safety/Housing/Critical home repair, outlook."

Office of Children's Services - Mills Jones, Director Human Services: Overview included, "Human Services, Expenditure vs Budget FY21, children served, permanency stats FY21, VA Juvenile Community Crime Control Act - Community Service Program - FY21 stats, outlook/challenges."

Goochland Department of Social Services - Kimberly Jefferson, Director: Overview included, "Success, community action, CSBG expenditures, Cares Act Funds, Medicaid (all types), SNAP caseloads, Foster Care caseloads, future outlook."

Goochland Powhatan Community Services - Les Saltzberg, Ph.D., LCP, Executive Director: Overview included, "requests for services, people served, stats, sources of revenue FY21 actual, expenditures FY21 actual, accomplishments, current challenges/opportunities."

Pamunkey Regional Library - Tom Shepley, Director: Overview included, "public library outcomes, stats for FY2019, FY2020, FY2021, future outlook."

Goochland Health Department - Thomas Franck, MD, MPH, Director, Chickahominy Health District: Overview included, "mission and vision, services provided (clinical/nursing services, environmental health, community health), accomplishments/outcomes, outlook/challenges, COVID-19 pandemic curve in Virginia, COVID-19 pandemic curve in Goochland, Covid-19 metrics: Virginia & Goochland, COVID-19 community transmission in Virginia, COVID-19 Goochland trends, COVID vaccinations (Virginia & Goochland)."

3. 5219: Election District Redistricting Process Update

Tara McGee, County Attorney gave an update overview on the 2021 Election District Redistricting Process. Overview included, "Redistricting team, redistricting process (create proposed map, community input, public community meetings scheduled as well as via zoom, adopt map)."

4. 5189: Motion to enter a Closed Meeting for the purpose of discussion regarding recruitment for the County Administrator position, as permitted by Virginia Code § 2.2-3711(A)(1). Certification at the conclusion of the Closed Meeting.

RESULT:	NONE
----------------	-------------

XIV. Dinner Break

XV. 6:00 PM - Chair Calls Meeting Back to Order

Chair Lumpkins called the 6:00 PM Meeting to Order.

XVI. Citizen Comment

Chair Lumpkins opened the meeting to citizen comment.

Jonathan Lyle, 1521 Manakin Road spoke to significant funds received from DCR, funds, 25% of that money will go to conservation, of applications that may put them close to putting all of those funds into conservation practices, Goochland/Powhatan agriculture practices, of paying real estate taxes in Henrico with no processing fees, what Goochland could consider and how it could be applied.

Seeing no one else wishing to speak, the citizen comment period was closed.

XVII. Public Hearings

- 5202: District 4 - CU-2021-00011 Application by Glynn and Patricia Whitten requesting a Conditional Use Permit for a public assembly place on 4.083 acres at 2000 Valentine Road on Tax Map No. 47-1-0-45-0. The property is zoned Agricultural, Limited (A-2). The Conditional Use Permit is required by County Zoning Ordinance Section 15-112, in accordance with Section 15-290. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Semi-Public. Applicant is requesting deferral of this public hearing to the Board's February 1, 2022 meeting.

On motion of Mr. Lumpkins, and seconded by Ms. Lascolette, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors approved the applicant's request to defer their public hearing to January 4, 2022. All ayes.

RESULT:	DEFERRED [UNANIMOUS]	Next: 1/4/2022 2:00 PM
MOVER:	John Lumpkins, District 3 Supervisor	
SECONDER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor	
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe	

- 5205: District 5 - CU-1979-00005B Application by Nicholas and Lucy Alburger requesting renewal of Conditional Use Permit CU-1979-00005A for a detached accessory family housing unit on 2.11 acres at 260 River Road West on Tax Map No. 63-1-0-67-0. The property is zoned Residential, General (R-3). The Conditional Use Permit is required by County Zoning Ordinance Section 15-162, in accordance with Section 15-285.A. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Flexible - Residential.

Jamie Sherry, Assistant Director of Community Development, gave an overview of application CU-1979-00005B filed by Nicholas and Lucy Alburger requesting renewal of Conditional Use Permit CU-1979-00005A for a detached accessory family housing unit on 2.11 acres at 260 River Road West on Tax Map No. 63-1-0-67-0. The property is zoned Residential, General (R-3). The Conditional Use Permit is required by County Zoning Ordinance Section 15-162, in accordance with Section 15-285.A. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Flexible - Residential.

Overview included, "vicinity map, zoning map, 2035 Comp Plan vicinity map, aerial photo map, background, site plan, community meeting held, Planning Commission recommended approval, CUP conditions (use, site plan, use limitation, no rental,

smoke detector and carbon monoxide detector, access, expiration, transfer of ownership).

Applicant Nicholas Alburger spoke to application stating it is to care for parents.

Chair Lumpkins opened the hearing to public comment.

Jonathan Lyle, 1521 Manakin Road spoke in support of the application.

Seeing no one else wishing to speak, the public comment period was closed.

On motion of Mr. Peterson, and seconded by Ms. Lascolette, which carried by a 5-0 vote, the Board of Supervisors approved the ordinance application as presented.

Ordinance granting Conditional Use Permit 1979-00005B for a detached accessory family housing unit on 2.11 acres at 260 River Road West on Tax Map No. 63-1-0-67-0

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 15.2-2286(A)(3) enables the Goochland County Board of Supervisors to grant conditional use permits under suitable regulations and safeguards; and

WHEREAS, Nicholas and Lucy Alburger filed an application requesting renewal of a conditional use permit (CUP) for a detached accessory family housing unit on 2.11 acres at 260 River Road West on Tax Map No. 63-1-0-67-0 in Election District 5; and

WHEREAS, the original CUP was granted in Case No. CU-1979-00005 on June 25, 1979 subject to 3 imposed conditions, and amended on October 5, 2010 subject to 6 imposed conditions which superseded the previous conditions; and

WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned Residential, General (R-3) and the proposed activity is permitted in that district with a CUP under Zoning Ordinance § 15-162, in accordance with § 15-285.A; and

WHEREAS, in addition to extending the CUP, certain conditions are being amended or added, but the conditions stated below are all the conditions on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the conditions imposed below represent suitable regulations and safeguards to protect the neighboring properties from the impact of the CUP; and

WHEREAS, the Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Flexible - Residential; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Virginia Code § 15.2-2204, the Goochland County Planning Commission advertised as required by law and held a public hearing on this application on November 4, 2021 and voted 5-0 to recommend approval of this

request; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Virginia Code § 15.2-2204, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors advertised as required by law and held a public hearing on this application on December 7, 2021.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors is empowered to grant this application pursuant to Zoning Ordinance § 15-60, has considered each of the applicable standards in Zoning Ordinance § 15-60.B, and hereby finds that granting this request is a matter of public necessity, convenience, general welfare, or good zoning practice; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED, this 7th day of December, 2021, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors hereby grants conditional use permit CU-1979-00005B for a detached accessory family housing unit on 2.11 acres at 260 River Road West on Tax Map No. 63-1-0-67-0 in Election District 5, subject to the following imposed conditions:

1. Use. A detached accessory family housing unit may be located on the Property subject to these conditions.
2. Site Plan. The detached accessory family housing unit's location shall generally conform to the site plan attached as Exhibit A.
3. Use limitation. Only persons related to a resident of the principal dwelling unit shall reside in the accessory family housing unit.
4. No rental. The accessory family housing unit shall not be rented separately from the principal dwelling unit.
5. Smoke detector and carbon monoxide detector. There shall be at least one working smoke detector and one carbon monoxide detector installed and maintained in the accessory family housing unit.
6. Access. Emergency vehicle access shall be provided and maintained to the accessory family housing unit.
7. Expiration. This CUP expires the last day of November 2041. Any application for renewal should be filed before the expiration date.
8. Transfer of ownership. Prior to the transfer of the Property, the property owner(s) shall notify, in writing, (a) the Department of Community Development of the planned transfer, and (b) the new owner of this CUP and its conditions, with a copy to the Department of Community Development.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Ken Peterson, District 5 Supervisor
SECONDER:	Susan Lascolette, District 1 Supervisor
AYES:	Lascolette, Peterson, Lumpkins, Spoonhower, Sharpe

XVIII. Adjournment: The Board of Supervisors adjourned as follows:

- Tuesday, January 4, 2022. Board of Supervisors Organizational Meeting, 2PM Regular Meeting and 6 PM Public Hearings, meeting is open to the public.



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM

Department: County Administration

Category: Reports

Prepared By: Lisa K. Beczkiewicz

Department Head: Lisa K. Beczkiewicz

SCHEDULED INFORMATION ITEM

(ID # 5250)

VDOT - DECEMBER 2021

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	X
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

No Board action is requested, for information only.

Summary of Information

VDOT – Monthly report on maintenance, construction, traffic studies and special requests.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Goochland Report 12-2021 (DOCX)

GOOCHLAND COUNTY December 2021

MAINTENANCE:

Ricky Cauthorne

SANDY HOOK AREA HEADQUARTERS:

Pothole Repair:

- Route 619 New Line Road
- Route 600 Rock Castle Road
- Route 610 Community House Road
- Route 651 Lowry Road
- Route 667 Old Columbia Road

Asphalt Repair:

- Route 673 Whitehall Road
- Route 619 New Line Road
- Route 610 Community House Road
- Route 605 Shannon Hill Road
- Route 250 Broad Street Road

Erosion:

- Route 250 Broad Street Road
- Route 643 West View Road
- Route 522 Sandy Hook Road

Shoulder Repair:

- High Grove Sub-Division
- Route 1090 Broadland Way
- Route 1091 Hill House Lane
- Route 1092 Tranbycroft Way
- Route 1093 Kingsmere Drive
- Route 1094 Parkhouse Court
- Route 1086 Eastleigh Drive
- Route 1087 Checketts Drive
- Route 1088 Caleherne Court
- Route 1089 Blackfriar Lane
- Route 1091 Althorp Drive

Pipe Install:

- Route 625 Three Square Road

Pipe Replace:

- Route 522 Sandy Hook Road
- Route 45 Cartersville Road
- Route 684 Ragland Road
- Route 625 St Pauls Church Road

Pipe Repair:

- Route 45 Cartersville Road

Pipe Cleaning:

- Route 619 New Line Road
- Mattie's Lane
- Route 616 Stokes Station Road
- Route 45 Cartersville Road

Ditching:

- Route 1095 Royal Virginia Court
- Route 602 Old Stage Road
- Route 684 Ragland Road
- Route 605 Community House Road
- Route 1092 Tranbycroft Way
- Route 1093 Kingsmere Drive

Tree Removal / Cleanup:

- Route 1093 Kingsmere Drive
- Route 1095 Royal Virginia Court
- Route 606 Three Chopt Road
- Route 681 Payne Road
- Route 603 Tabscott Road
- Route 737 Cabin Road

Tree Pruning / Cleanup:

- High Grove Sub-Division
- Route 1090 Broadland Way
- Route 1091 Hill House Lane
- Route 1092 Tranbycroft Way
- Route 1093 Kingsmere Drive
- Route 1094 Parkhouse Court
- Route 1086 Eastleigh Drive
- Route 1087 Checketts Drive
- Route 1088 Caleherne Court
- Route 1089 Blackfriar Lane
- Route 1091 Althorp Drive

Mowing:

- Route 45 Cartersville Road
- Route 6 River Road West

Sign Repair:

- Route 724 Bull Dog Way; Stop sign

Trash / Debris Removal:

- Adopt-A-Highway Trash Pick Up
- Route 522 Sandy Hook Road; metal in road
- Route 648 Matthews Road; tires
- Route 681 Payne Road

Miscellaneous:

- Deceased animal removal area wide
- Clean and disinfect Office and Shop
- Service and Clean Equipment
- Deliver Tractor Blades for Snow Removal
- Route 737 Cabin Road
- Route 603 Tabscott Road
- Route 6 River Road West; repair yard
- Route 522 Sandy Hook Road
- Route 629 Old Fredericksburg Road

Work Requests

- 45 Received
- 64 Completed

Emergency callout after hours (2)

- Route 737 Cabin Road; tree down in roadway
- Route 681 Payne Road; tree down in roadway and Stop sign down

OILVILLE AREA HEADQUARTERS:**Pothole Repair (Secondary):**

- Route 654 Shallow Well Road

Sweep Roads:

- Route 621 Manakin Road
- Route 250 Broad Street Road
- Route 623 Ashland Road
- Route 1020 Broad Run Road
- Route 1077 Parkers Hill Drive

Shoulder Repairs:

- Route 250 Broad Street Road; add gravel

Erosion Repairs:

- Route 621 Manakin Road

Ditching:

- Route 621 Manakin Road

Tree Removal / Cleanup:

- Route 639 Sheppard Town Road

Tree Pruning / Cleanup:

- Route 708 St Matthews Lane

Mowing:

- Route 250 Broad Street Road
- Route 632 Fairground Road
- Route 6 Patterson Avenue

Litter / Debris Removal:

- Route 622 Rockville Road
- Route 623 Ashland Road
- Route 617 Oilville Road
- Route 250 Broad Street Road

Sign Repair:

- Route 1015 Commerce Center Drive
- Route 1215 Valpark Drive
- Route 396 Dickinson Road; Black/Yellow Curve sign
- Route 6 Patterson Avenue
- Route 628 Lee Road; 35mph Speed Limit sign

Miscellaneous:

- Park and Ride trash pickup; Monday and Friday
- Deceased animal removal area wide
- Clean and disinfect Office and Shop

Work Requests:

- 44 Received
- 47 Completed

Emergency callout after hours (0)

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT**Brian Ramsey, P.E.**

- **105734 Routes 522 Sandy Hook Road and 632 Fairground Road Roundabout;** February 2022 advertisement, advance extension and roundabout projects simultaneously, Right of Way ongoing.
- **114676 I-64 Bridge Rehabilitation;** Route 522 Sandy Hook Road concrete substructure repairs detour removed, surface treatment complete, pavement markings ongoing.
- **Bridge Rehabilitation;** Route 605 Shannon Hill Road over Interstate-64, detours in place, on-going.

NON-ORDINARY MAINTENANCE**Phillip Frazer, P.E.****Studies:**

- **Speed Study:** Route 606 Hadensville Fife Road; from Route 667 Old Columbia Road to Route 250 Broad Street Road; Submitted to Traffic Engineering for review.



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: Human Resources
Category: Reports
Prepared By: Jessica Rice
Department Head: Jessica Rice

SCHEDULED INFORMATION ITEM

(ID # 5249)

INTRODUCTION OF NEW COUNTY STAFF

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	X
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	X

Board Action Requested

For information only. No Board action is requested.

Summary of Information

County Administration is pleased to announce our new employees for the month of December 2021.

Filling a newly approved position for FY 22, Divya George has joined the Information Technology as our GIS Analyst. Divya holds a bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering and was previously a GIS Analyst for GeoDecisions in Richmond.

As a result of a new position, approved for FY22, Christopher Meadows has joined Community Development as a Combination Commercial Building Inspector. He brings 30 years of experience with installation and inspection of HVAC Systems in residential and commercial facilities.

The Sheriff's Office is pleased to announce that Kaelyn Thomas has joined the County's E911 dispatch center as a Communications Officer. Kaelyn is a recent college graduate and is filling a vacancy due to a resignation in the fall.

In December, the Fire Rescue Department welcomed 5 new Firefighters to the team, 4 full-time, and 1 part-time. These firefighters have filled vacancies left by resignations and previously unfilled positions.

- Scott Nuessle- FT Firefighter/EMT: previously a police officer for the town of Ashland and Firefighter for the City of Newport News.
- Thurman Talbott- FT Firefighter/EMT: Was previously a firefighter for Hopewell and Richmond International Airport.
- Joshua Thornbloom- FT Firefighter/EMT: previously an aircraft rescue firefighter for Richmond Airport.
- Tyler Wilkerson- FT Firefighter/EMT: Has been a volunteer firefighter since 2009 with Clarksville VFD, Farmville FD, and Goochland Fire Rescue.
- John Orgain- PT Firefighter/EMT: Previously a member of Burkeville Volunteer Fire Department.



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM

Department: Community Development

Category: Reports

Prepared By: Ashley Parker

Department Head: Jo Ann Hunter

SCHEDULED INFORMATION ITEM

(ID # 5228)

PLANNING COMMISSION, BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS AND DESIGN REVIEW COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT - 2021

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	X
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

None – Information Only

Summary of Information

Pursuant to State Code, the Planning Commission, Board of Zoning Appeals and Design Review Committee shall report their activities to the Board of Supervisors on an annual basis. Attached is a summary of the Planning Commission, Board of Zoning Appeals and Design Review Committee's actions in 2021.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Planning Commission Annual Report - 2021 (PDF)
- Board of Zoning Appeals Annual Report - 2021 (PDF)
- Design Review Committee Annual Report - 2021 (PDF)



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

GOOCHLAND COUNTY PLANNING COMMISSION

The Planning Commission consists of a five-citizen advisory board appointed by the Board of Supervisors for a two-year term. Planning Commission members are tasked with mindful stewardship of the environment, natural resources, and appropriate planning and development of the County.

COMMISSIONER	DISTRICT	APPOINTMENT
John Myers	1	4/1/18 – 3/31/24
Matt Brewer	2	4/1/18 – 3/31/24
Carter Duke	3	4/1/18 – 3/31/24
Curt Pituck	4	5/1/19 – 3/31/24
Tom Rockecharlie	5	4/1/18 – 3/31/24

Attendance

Meeting	1/7	2/4	3/4	4/1	5/6	6/3	7/8	8/5	9/2	10/7	11/4	12/2	Total
John Myers	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	X	X	11
Matt Brewer	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	-	X	X	X	11
Carter Duke	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	12
Curt Pituck	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	12
Tom Rockecharlie	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	12

Summary of Action

Item	Considered	Approved	Denied	Deferred	Tie Vote
Rezoning	10	8	2	1	0
Proffer Amendment	3	3	0	0	0
Conditional Use Permit	24	22	2	1	0
Ordinance Amendment	2	2	0	2	0
Conceptual Master Plan	-	-	-	-	-
Subdivision Exception	2	2	0	0	0
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-
Comp. Plan Amendments	0	0	0	0	0

Attached are reports on the rezoning and conditional use permit cases filed in the Planning Office in 2021.



Goochland County
Planning Department
1800 Sandy Hook Rd Goochland, VA 23063
(804)556-5860, Fax: (804)556-5654

9.3.a

Rezoning Permits Summary Report

Date Range: 1/1/2021 – 11/30/2021

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Tax Map #</u>	<u>Description</u>
District 1			
RZ-2021-00003	JOSE LUIS CRUZ	26-21-0-4-0	APPLICATION BY JOSE LUIS CRUZ REQUESTING A REZONING OF 15.406 ACRES FROM AGRICULTURAL, GENERAL (A-1) TO RESIDENTIAL, RURAL (R-R), WITH PROFFERED CONDITIONS, AT 2464 DAVID MILL ROAD.
RZ-2021-00009	RHETSON COMPANIES	26-3-0-1-0	APPLICATION BY RHETSON COMPANIES, INC. REQUESTING A REZONING OF 3.51 ACRES FROM AGRICULTURAL, GENERAL (A-1) AND BUSINESS, GENERAL (B-1) TO BUSINESS, GENERAL (B-1) WITH PROFFERED CONDITIONS, AT 5284 RIVER ROAD WEST.
RZ-2021-00011	QUEENSBERRY	18-4-0-3-0	REQUESTING ZONING RECLASSIFICATION OF 22.82 ACRES FROM A-1 TO R-R WITH A MINIMUM 4 LOTS, MINIMUM OF 5 ACRES EACH LOT
District 2			
No Cases			
District 3			
RZ-2014-00004A	LG COURTHOUSE, LLC	42-3-0-6-0	AMEND PROFFERS TO ALLOW A COFFEE SHOP, BARBER SHOP/BEAUTY SALON
RZ-2021-00006	YELLOWSTONE	42-1-0-14-0, 42-7-0-B-1, 42-7-0-B-0, 42-7-0-E-0, 42-7-0-D-0, 42-7-0-A-0, 42-7-0-B-2, and 42-1-0-59-A2.	APPLICATION BY YELLOWSTONE COMMUNITIES, LLC REQUESTING A REZONING OF 265.612 ACRES FROM AGRICULTURAL, LIMITED (A-2) TO RESIDENTIAL, GENERAL (R-3), WITH PROFFERED CONDITIONS AT 3056 RURAL HILL ROAD

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Tax Map #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>PC</u>	<u>BOS</u>	<u>Proffers</u>
District 4						
RZ-2021-00002	RVB, LLC	45-19-0-20-0	APPLICATION BY RVB, LLC REQUESTING A REZONING OF 2.162 ACRES FROM INDUSTRIAL, GENERAL M-2 TO INDUSTRIAL, GENERAL (M-2) WITH PROFFERED CONDITIONS AT 2040 VALPARK DRIVE			
RZ-2021-00004	MARKEL-EAGLE	48-5-0-1-0, 48-17-4-F-0, 48-17-4-G-0.	REQUESTING TO REZONED FROM A-2 AND RPUD TO RPUD, B-1 AND M-2			
RZ-2021-00005	TOWNE & COUNTRY REALTY	58-8-0-1-0, 58-8-0-2-0, 58-8-0-3-B, 58-8-0-3-D	APPLICATION BY TOWNE & COUNTRY REALTY PARTNERS, LLC REQUESTING A REZONING OF 64.9 ACRES FROM AGRICULTURAL, LIMITED (A-2) TO RESIDENTIAL, PLAN UNIT DEVELOPMENT (RPUD), WITH PROFFERED CONDITIONS, ON SONGBIRD AND HOCKETT ROAD			
RZ-1996-00006A	ALLAN MYERS VA, INC	48-1-0-48-0, 48-1-0-48-B1	REQUESTING A PROFFER AMENDMENT TO REDUCE THE 50' BUFFER ALONG THE PROPERTY LINE TO A 30' BUFFER.			
RZ-2021-00007	J.R. CASKEY	45-1-0-113-B	REQUESTING ZONING RECLASSIFICATION FROM A-2 TO M-2			
RZ-2021-00010	MARKEL-EAGLE (GILMAN)	58-5-0-2-0	APPLICATION FILED BY MARKEL - EAGLE ADVISORS, LLC REQUESTING A REZONING OF 72.988 ACRES FROM AGRICULTURAL, LIMITED (A-2) AND RPUD TO RESIDENTIAL, PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT (RPUD), WITH PROFFERED CONDITIONS, ON WHIPPOORWILL ROAD			
District 5						
RZ-2021-00001	BOONE HOMES	64-7-0-C-1	BOONE HOMES REQUESTING A REZONING OF 10.24 ACRES FROM AGRICULTURAL, LIMITED (A-2) TO RESIDENTIAL, GENERAL (R-3), WITH PROFFERED CONDITIONS, ON BLAIR ROAD APPROXIMATELY 785' SOUTH OF PATTERSON AVENUE			
RZ-2021-00008	SAM & MARAL HABOUSH	63-1-0-2-C	REQUESTING ZONING RECLASSIFICATION TO REZONE FROM A-2 TO R-1 FOR 5.92 ACRES TO ALLOW FOR ONE ADDITIONAL LOT.			



Goochland County
Planning Department
1800 Sandy Hook Rd Goochland, VA 23063
(804)556-5860, Fax: (804)556-5654

9.3.a

Conditional Use Permits Summary Report

Date Range: 1/1/2021 – 11/30/2021

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Tax Map #</u>	<u>Description</u>
District 1			
CU-2020-00006	BIG DAWG RESOURCES	3-1-0-4-0	REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR MINING OPERATION ON APPROXIMATELY 1 ACRE.
CU-2021-00008	ELIZABETH BABER	25-1-0-13-A	REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO OPERATE A COUNTRY STORE AS RETAIL USE.
CU-2021-00009	JEFF & RACHAEL HALL	27-15-0-6-0	REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR ACCESSORY FAMILY HOUSING UNIT, DETACHED.
CU-2020-00012	KIMBERLY HILL	10-1-0-25-0, 10-1-0-25-E	REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A RETREAT FACILITY TO INCLUDE ART STUDIO, OFFICE SPACE, DINING W/ KITCHEN, ACCOMMODATIONS, INCLUDING CABINS. YURTS FOR TOTAL CAPACITY OF 30. TRAILS AND CUT FLOWER FARM
District 2			
No Cases			
District 3			
CU-1990-00012B	MARGARET ALLISON	43-1-0-8-0	RENEWAL OF THE CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR A VETERINARY CLINIC AT 2000 MADIENS ROAD.
CU-2021-00002	SCOTT & KELLY BAIN	31-1-0-86-A1	APPLICATION BY SCOTT AND KELLY BAIN REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR ACCESSORY FAMILY HOUSING UNIT, DETACHED
CU-2021-00004	GOOCHLAND HIGH SCHOOL	42-11-0-3-0	REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR INSTALL A ELECTRONIC MESSAGE BOARD SIGN FOR GOOCHLAND HIGH SCHOOL.
CU-2010-00007A	BRIANNA GROCHOLSKI	43-8-0-D-0	REQUESTING RENEWAL OF CUP FOR AN ATTACHED ACCESSORY UNIT ON 7.23 ACRES AT 1850 HAWK TOWN ROAD.
CU-2021-00012	RIVER CITY FUNDING, LLC	55-2-0-1-0	REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW ACCESSORY FAMILY HOUSING UNIT, DETACHED.

Attachment: Planning Commission Annual Report - 2021 (5228 : Planning Commission, BZA and DRC

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Tax Map #</u>	<u>Description</u>
District 4			
CU-2021-00003	RANDOLPH ELEM SCHOOL	44-1-0-46-0	REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO INSTALL A DIGITAL SIGN AT RANDOLPH ELEM. SCHOOL
CU-2002-00003A	JESIKA CARDANI	47-1-0-28-0	REQUESTING A CUP TO ADD A DETACHED GIFT SHOP AT 1804 MANAKIN ROAD.
CU-2021-00005	NUCKOLS, CHILDRESS	46-1-0-25-0	APPLICATION BY KIMBERLY NUCKOLS, ROBERT NUCKOLS AND EVA CHILDRESS REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR SHORT TERM RENTAL, UNHOSTED
CU-2013-00004A	ALLAN MYERS VA, INC.	48-1-0-48-B1	REQUESTING TO AMEND CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO REDUCE THE BUFFER BETWEEN THE PARCELS AND ADD TAX MAP 48-1-0-48-0 TO THE CUP.
CU-2016-00005A	KINDLE	47-1-0-43-D	REQUESTING RENEWAL OF CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR A COMMERCIAL KENNEL AT 32 BRIGGS DRIVE.
CU-2021-00007	H & S DEVELOPMENT GROUP	47-31-0-7-0	REQUESTING A CUP TO CONSTRUCT A 150' MOMOPOLE TOWER AT REAR OF PROPERTY.
CU-2021-00010	STRICKLAND	45-5-0-1-0	REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR OUTSIDE STORAGE OF EXCAVATOR ATTACHMENTS.
CU-2021-00011	GLYNN WHITTEN	47-1-0-45-0	REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A VENUE FOR WEDDINGS AND SMALL CORPORATE EVENTS AND POSSIBLY ON AIR BNB.
CU-2020-00014	BPOE RICHMOND LODGE	33-1-0-5-0	APPLICATION BY BENEVOLENT AND PROTECTIVE ORDER OF ELKS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INC., RICHMOND LODGE NO. 45, REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR A PRIVATE CLUB, AND PUBLIC ASSEMBLY PLACE

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Tax Map #</u>	<u>Description</u>
CU-2020-00015	COX PROPERTY, LLC	59-1-0-38-A	APPLICATION BY COX PROPERTY, LLC REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR A CARWASH.
CU-2011-00002	JNE ENTERPRISES, LLC T/A CARNET	59-1-0-10-0	APPLICATION BY JNE ENTERPRISES, LLC T/A CARNET REQUESTING RENEWAL OF CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT CU-2011-00002 FOR AUTOMOBILE SALES.
District 5			
CU-2021-00001	STEVE KRICKOVIC	64-7-0-B-1A	APPLICATION BY STEVE KRICKOVIC REQUESTING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR AUTOMOBILE SALES
CU-2016-00009A	BARBARA HUGHES	57-1-0-41-D	APPLICATION BY BARBARA & J. DAVID HUGHES REQUESTING RENEWAL OF CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT CU-2016-00009 TO CONTINUE ACCESSORY FAMILY HOUSING UNIT, DETACHED
CU-2006-00001A	HOPE CHURCH	64-1-0-48-A	APPLICATION BY HOPE CHURCH REQUESTING AMENDMENT TO CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT CU-2006-00001 TO PERATE A RESTAURANT.
CU-1979-00005B	NICHOLAS & LUCY ALBURGER	63-1-0-67-0	APPLICATION BY NICHOLAS AND LUCY ALBURGER REQUESTING RENEWAL OF CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT CU-1979-00005A FOR A DETACHED ACCESSORY FAMILY HOUSING UNIT.



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

GOOCHLAND COUNTY BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS

The Board of Zoning appeals consists of a seven-citizen (five regular members and two alternates) board appointed by the Circuit Court for a five-year term. The Board's purpose is to hear and decide appeals of administrative decisions made pursuant to the Zoning Ordinance, hear and decide upon applications for variances authorized by the Zoning Ordinance, and hear and decide applications for interpretation of the Zoning Map where there is uncertainty as to the location of a zoning district boundary.

BOARD MEMBER	APPOINTMENT
Dwain Cosby	11/20 – 10/25
Amanda Kowalski	2/18 – 5/22
Laura Meadows	8/19 – 7/24
Sam Babbitt	11/18 – 10/23
David Waldeck	11/20 – 10/25
Karyl Cook - Alternate	2/21 – 1/26
Alternate	Available

Attendance

Meeting	3/15	Total
Dwain Cosby	X	1
Amanda Kowalski	-	0
Laura Meadows	X	1
Sam Babbitt	X	1
David Waldeck	X	1
Karyl Cook	X	1

Summary of Action

Item	Considered	Approved	Denied	Deferred	Tie Vote
Appeal	0	0	0	0	0
Variance	0	0	0	0	0



2021 ANNUAL REPORT

GOOCHLAND COUNTY DESIGN REVIEW COMMITTEE

The Design Review Committee consists of three members appointed by the Board of Supervisors (with up to two at-large alternate members appointed) for a two-year term. The Committee's purpose is to ensure that new development adheres to the design standards outlined in each overlay district in order to protect the natural, scenic, and historic resources of the County. They administer these standards through public meetings and may impose conditions or reasonable deviations to achieve the intent of the regulations to the maximum extent practicable.

COMMITTEE MEMBER	APPOINTMENT
Stephen Faraci	2/19 – 1/23
Joseph Royer	9/20 – 8/22
Josh Gillespie	10/20 – 9/22
Alternate Member:	
Corey Dandridge	9/21 – 8/23

Attendance

Meeting	5/17	9/22	Total
Stephen Faraci	X	X	2
Joseph Royer	X	X	2
Josh Gillespie	X	X	2
Corey Dandridge	-	X	1

Summary of Action

Item	Considered	Approved	Denied	Deferred	Tie Vote
Certificate of Approval	2	2	0	0	0



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: Planning & Zoning
Category: Reports
Prepared By: Anita Barnes

Department Head: MinuteTraq Admin

SCHEDULED INFORMATION ITEM

(ID # 5239)

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	X
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	X
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Authority Action Requested

None – Information Only

Summary of Information

District 1

PRE-2021-00042 - Application by Josh and Lauren Hill requesting a Conditional Use Permit for public assembly place for a wedding venue on 60 acres at 4708 Tabscott Road on Tax Map No. 4-15-0-1-A. The property is zoned Agricultural, General (A-1). The Conditional Use Permit is required by Goochland County Zoning Ordinance Section 15-102 in accordance with Section 15-290. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Rural Enhancement. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

District 1

PRE-2021-00044 - Application by Lester and Kimberly Robbins requesting a Conditional Use Permit to allow an accessory family housing unit, detached on 20 acres at 5344 Duval Road on Tax Map No. 1-1-0-22-F. The property is zoned Agricultural, General (A-1). The Conditional Use Permit is required by Goochland County Zoning Ordinance Section 15-102 in accordance with Section 15-285.A. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Rural Enhancement. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

District 2

PRE-2021-00041 - Application by Cornelius Dandridge, Jr. requesting a rezoning of 1.87 acres from Agricultural, Limited (A-2) to Business, General (B-1), with proffered conditions, located 600' southeast of the intersection of Whitehall Road and Sandy Hook Road on Tax Map 21-1-0-25-A. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Commercial. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

District 3

PRE-2021-00043 - Application by Yuri Namkoong requesting a rezoning of 9.88 acres from Business, General (B-1) to Residential, Limited (R-1) with proffered conditions, at 1543 River Road West on a portion of Tax Map No. 55-1-0-94-0. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Commercial. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

District 3

PRE-2021-00040 - Application by Eric and Liza Cioffi requesting an amendment to Conditional Use Permit CU-2018-00010 to allow a restaurant on 10 acres at 1581 Maidens Road on Tax Map No. 42-1-0-119-C. The property is zoned Agricultural, Limited (A-2). The Conditional Use Permit is required by Goochland County Zoning Ordinance Section 15-112. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Rural Enhancement. A community meeting was held on December 9, 2021, by Senary Farms, LLC and Eric and Liza-Fierro Cioffi for a pre-application to amend CU-2018-00010 to add a restaurant use (commercial kitchen) to the existing cidery operation at 1581 Maidens Rd. No one attended.

District 3

PRE-2021-00036 - Application filed by Steve Thompson Builders, LLC requesting a rezoning of 152.84 acres from Agricultural, Limited (A-2) to Residential, Preservation (R-P), with proffered conditions, at 2251 Sandy Hook Road on Tax Map 30-1-0-77-0. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Rural Enhancement. A community meeting was held on November 1, 2021 by Steve Thompson Builders, LLC for a preapplication to rezone 152.84 acres at 2251 Sandy Hook Road from Agricultural, Limited (A-2) to Rural Preservation (RP) to construct a 32-lot residential subdivision. Board of Supervisors members Mr. Sharpe and Mr. Spoonhower and 9 citizens were in attendance, four attended virtually. There was discussion about ground water and if the development would dry up or contaminate existing wells, and impact of turn lanes on adjacent properties. There was opposition to the development because of proximity to existing homes, the fact that the new subdivision would make the area less rural, impact on wildlife, the cost of homes. Because the applicant did not provide a traffic study for this project, another community meeting is required before they can file a formal application.

District 3

PRE-2021-00006 - Application by Truett Real Estate Investments, LLC requesting a rezoning of 47.4 acres from Agricultural, Limited (A-2) to Residential, Limited (R-1), with proffered conditions, on Fairground Road to allow 29 single-family lots on Tax Map No. 43-1-0-4-0. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Rural Enhancement. A community meeting was held Thursday, October 21, 2021, for *Truett Real Estate Investments, LLC*. by the applicant, Erik Greenbaum, and his representative. Six citizens and District 1 Planning Commissioner Myers were in attendance. Following the presentation concerns were raised from the citizens related to improvements on

Fairground Road, drainage, buffering of new development from neighboring properties and the currently proposed stub road location. Additionally, the primary area of discussion between applicant and attendees was the lack of public water connection to the property. Citizens were concerned about the impact on existing wells in the area arising from the proposed use of wells in this development. Potential feasibility and routing of utilities to the development were discussed between citizens and applicant. When asked by the applicant attending citizens expressed acceptance of the increase in density in the development that would be necessitated by the cost of extending utilities to the site. A second community meeting was held Monday, December 13, 2021 for *Truett Real Estate Investments, LLC*. by the applicant, Erik Greenbaum, and his representative. Nine citizens, District 2 Supervisor Spoonhower and Interim County Administrator Alvarez were in attendance. Following the applicant/representative presentation concerns were raised by the citizens related to viability and impact of septic on proposed lots, improvements to Fairground Road and, from the potentially affected property owner, the proposed stub road location. Citizens also shared concerns about existing traffic along Fairgrounds Road and the resulting increase in property values for surrounding property from this development.

District 4

PRE-2021-00046 - Application by Tuckahoe Creek Partners, LLC requesting a rezoning of 56 acres from Agricultural, Limited (A-2) and Residential, Neighborhood (R-N) to Residential, Planned Unit Development (RPUD) and Business, General (B-1) with proffered conditions on Whippoorwill Road on Tax Map Nos. 58-5-0-1-0; 58-5-0-1-A; 58-5-0-1-B; 58-2-0-R-0; 58-2-0-14-0; 58-2-0-27-0; 58-2-0-32-0; 58-2-0-33-0; 58-2-0-34-0; 58-2-0-35-0- 58-2-0-36-0 and 58-2-0-37-0. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Suburban Residential and Commercial. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

District 4

RZ-2021-00012 - Application by Markel – Eagle Advisors, LLC requesting a rezoning of 84.2 acres from Agricultural, Limited (A-2) to Residential, Planned United Development (RPUD), with proffered conditions, on Pouncey Tract Road on Tax Map 48-1-0-62-0; 48-1-0-60 and a portion of Tax Map Nos. 48-1-0-67-0 and 48-17-0-C-0. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Flexible. A community meeting was held on October 25, 2021, by Markel Eagle for a preapplication to rezone 83.5 acres along Pouncey Tract Road between Parkside Village and the County line from Agricultural, Limited (A-2) to Residential Plan Unit Development (RPUD) to construct a 110-lot residential subdivision. Board of Supervisors member Mr. Sharpe and Planning Commission member Mr. Pituck and 34 citizens were in attendance. There was discussion about Parkside Village residents using the proposed amenities and the potential impact to homeowner's association dues. There concerns about traffic impact, and elimination of open space to provide for new houses, particularly on Aldeby Street.

District 4

PRE-2021-00038 - Application by ZGB, LLC requesting a Conditional Use Permit for self-storage, mini-warehouse facility on 5.82 acres on Pouncey Tract Road and Park

Village Boulevard on Tax Map No. 48-1-0-56-C. The property is zoned Business, General (B-1). The Conditional Use Permit is required by Goochland County Zoning Ordinance Section 15-242. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Commercial. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

District 4

PRE-2021-00045 - Application by ZGB, LLC requesting a proffer amendment to rezoning case RZ-2006-00003 to amend the conceptual plan on 5.82 acres, on Pouncy Tract Road and Park Village Boulevard on Tax Map No. 48-1-0-56-C. The property is zoned Business, General (B-1). The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Commercial. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

District 4

PRE-2021-00048 - Application by William A. Hudgins requesting a rezoning of 105.03 acres from Agricultural, Limited (A-2) to Industrial, General (M-2) with proffered conditions, at 1990 Ashland Road Tax Map Nos. 47-1-0-107-0; 47-1-0-108-0; 47-1-0-109-0 and 47-1-0-18-0. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Flexible. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

District 4

PRE-2021-00047 - Application by Alsop Properties, LLC requesting a Conditional Use Permit for a school on 1.543 acres at 1037 Broad Street Road on Tax Map No. 45-1-0-67-0. The property is zoned Commercial, General (B-1) and Agricultural, Limited (A-2). The Conditional Use Permit is required by Goochland County Zoning Ordinance Section 15-242. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Commercial. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

District 5

PRE-2021-00039 - Application by Tuckahoe Lands, LLC requesting a rezoning of 14.298 acres from Agricultural, Limited (A-2) and Residential, Limited (R-1) to Residential, Limited (R-1) with proffered conditions, at 12310 River Road on Tax Map No. 64-1-0-75-0 and 64-1-0-75-A. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Single Family Residential, Medium Density. Applicant has not yet scheduled their community meeting, which is required prior to filing a formal application.

New Plan of Developments Filed 11/17/2021 – 12/20/2021

District 1

District 2

District 3

District 4

Allan Myers – Relocate existing asphalt plant

Valvoline Instant Oil Change

Chick-Fil-A

Avery Point – Residential Building 4

Turkey Creek – Automobile / Motor Vehicle Storage Lot

Strickland Machine – storage yard expansion

District 5

24 x 36 Detached storage garage for business storage use



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM

Department: Economic Development

Category: Resolution of Recognition

Prepared By: Sara Worley

Department Head: Jo Ann Hunter

10.1

(ID # 5229)

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION FOR BONNIE D. CREASY, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE GOOCHLAND CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	X
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board of Supervisors is requested to adopt a Resolution of Appreciation for Bonnie D. Creasy.

Summary of Information

Goochland County wishes to recognize and thank Bonnie Creasy for her service to the citizens and Businesses of Goochland County.

Ms. Creasy has served faithfully as the Executive Director for the Goochland Chamber of Commerce for over ten years beginning her tenure in June 2010. Prior to becoming the Executive Director, Ms. Creasy served on the Goochland Chamber of Commerce Board for seven years while operating a small business in Goochland County.

Ms. Creasy was instrumental in growing the Goochland Chamber of Commerce membership by initiating several new programs such as the Business Expo and Women in Business Luncheons. She also began a valuable partnership with Goochland County Public School's Career Technical Education Program assisting many local business and students. Ms. Creasy also successfully implemented several new technology initiatives for the Chamber including launching a new and improved website whereby chamber members have their own webpage increasing the member's search engine optimization, launching social media platforms to advertise for chamber events and promote chamber members, and most recently launching a videography campaign to promote chamber members during the COVID19 pandemic.

Ms. Creasy will be retiring from the Goochland Chamber of Commerce in early 2022. The Board of Supervisors will present the Resolution of Appreciation to Ms. Creasy at the Goochland Chamber of Commerce Annual Event on January 27, 2022.

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5229						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

**GOOCHLAND COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
RESOLUTION OF RECOGNITION
BONNIE D. CREASY**

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Goochland County Board of Supervisors to give appropriate acknowledgement and recognition to Bonnie D. Creasy., who has rendered invaluable service to the businesses and citizens of Goochland County; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Creasy has served faithfully as the Executive Director for the Goochland Chamber of Commerce for over ten years beginning her tenure in June 2010; and

WHEREAS, prior to becoming the Executive Director, Ms. Creasy served on the Goochland Chamber of Commerce Board for seven years while operating a small business in Goochland County; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Creasy was instrumental in growing the Goochland Chamber of Commerce membership by initiating several new programs such as the Business Expo and Women in Business Luncheons; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Creasy also began a valuable partnership with Goochland County Public School's Career Technical Education Program assisting many local business and students; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Creasy successfully implemented several new technology initiatives for the Chamber including launching a new and improved website whereby chamber members have their own webpage increasing the member's search engine optimization, launching social media platforms to advertise for chamber events and promote chamber members, and most recently launching a videography campaign to promote chamber members during the COVID19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Creasy will be retiring from the Goochland Chamber of Commerce in early 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Goochland County Board of Supervisors, on behalf of the citizens and businesses of Goochland County, hereby recognizes and sincerely thanks Ms. Creasy for her service and commitment while serving the Goochland Chamber of Commerce and furthermore offers best wishes for her future endeavors.

**Board of Supervisors**1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: County Administration
Category: Agreements, Contracts, Lease, Procurement
Prepared By: Lisa K. Beczkiewicz
Department Head: Manuel Alvarez**10.2****SCHEDULED
ACTION ITEM**

(ID # 5244)

**AUTHORIZATION FOR COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO EXECUTE
FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE SPECIAL PROJECT SERVICE
AGREEMENT WITH CENTRAL VIRGINIA WASTE MANAGEMENT
AUTHORITY FOR COLLECTING, TRANSPORTING, AND
PROCESSING USED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICES**

✓ Vote Record - Action Item 5244						
<input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Recusal <input type="checkbox"/> Strike <input type="checkbox"/> No quorum <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing Held <input type="checkbox"/> Reviewed <input type="checkbox"/> None			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	X
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	X
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to authorize the County Administrator to execute the attached contract amendment with Central Virginia Waste Management Authority (CVWMA).

Summary of Information

The contract amendment would allow for continued collecting, transporting, and processing of used electronic equipment. CVWMA has negotiated pricing and extended the contract term for an additional year with the Contractor for this service, through November 30, 2022.

There is no major anticipated impact to the Convenience Center operating budget related to this fourth amendment.

The County Attorney has approved the agreement as to legal form.

Draft Motion

I move that the Board (authorize /not authorize /defer to *date*) the County Administrator to execute the Fourth Amendment to the Special Project Service Agreement with Central Virginia Waste Management Authority for Collecting, Transporting, and Processing Used Electronic Equipment.

ATTACHMENTS:

- e-cycling SA 2021 Goochland (PDF)

**FOURTH AMENDMENT TO THE
COLLECTING, TRANSPORTING, AND PROCESSING USED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CENTRAL VIRGINIA WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY
AND
PARTICIPATING LOCAL JURISDICTIONS**

WHEREAS the Central Virginia Waste Management Authority (hereinafter "CVWMA") and VB Dam Investment Corporation dba Securis of Hampton Roads, (hereinafter "Contractor") executed a Collecting, Transporting, and Processing Used Electronic Services Contract (hereinafter "Contract") effective December 1, 2017, and ending November 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, Section 2. Term of Contract of the Contract provides for four additional one (1) year extensions; and

WHEREAS, the CVWMA and Contractor have previously amended the Contract pursuant to the First, Second and Third Addenda, which were incorporated into the Contract modifying certain fees, clarifying insurance requirements and extending the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the CVWMA and the Contractor have executed a Fourth Addendum amending certain terms of the Contracts, to include a one-year extension, extending the Contract to November 30, 2022 as provided under the existing Contract; and

WHEREAS, the CVWMA Board of Directors approved the extension of the Contract and Service Agreements in Resolution 22-03 on November 19, 2021; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual covenants hereinafter provided:

BE IT RESOLVED that this Fourth Amendment to the Agreement is made by and between CVWMA, its successors and assigns, having its principal place of business at 2100 West Laburnum Avenue, Suite 105, Richmond, Virginia 23227, and (if executed on the appropriate signature page at the end of this amendment)

MEMBER JURISDICTION	PARTICIPATING IN THIS AGREEMENT
Town of Ashland (ASH)	
County of Charles City (CCC)	
County of Chesterfield (CHE)	
City of Colonial Heights (COL)	
County of Goochland (GOO)	
County of Hanover (HAN)	
County of Henrico (HEN)	
City of Hopewell (HOP)	
County of New Kent (NKT)	
City of Petersburg (PET)	
County of Powhatan (POW)	
County of Prince George (PG)	
City of Richmond (RIC)	

(hereinafter, collectively, "Participating Local Jurisdictions").

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the CVWMA and the Participating Local Jurisdictions amend the Agreement as follows:

ARTICLE V. COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES AND RATE ADJUSTMENTS, Part B. Fees/Revenues for Electronic Equipment Recycling, eliminate and replace only this portion of the Article with the following:

B. Fees/Revenues for Electronic Equipment Recycling:

SECURIS OF HAMPTON ROADS

a. e-Cycling Collection Event Fees

- i. Staging and Transportation fee - \$375 per event
Staging and Transportation fee if Contractor is requested to de-manufacture and destroy all Used Electronic Equipment Collected (Section 3.D.) - \$725 per event
- ii. Staging of Onsite Hard Drive Shredding Machine - \$300 per event
- iii. Hard Drive, and Cell Phone, and Tablet Shredding Fee - \$5.00 per unit on-site (to be paid by participant bringing the hard drive to the event for shredding to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- iv. Off-site Hard Drive, Cell Phone, and Tablet Shredding Fee - \$5.00 per unit (to be paid by participant bringing the material to the event for shredding to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- v. CRT Monitor Recycling fee - \$17 per unit (to be paid by participant bringing the monitor to the event, to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- vi. CRT Television Recycling fee - \$30 per unit over 27 inches as screen is measured diagonally (to be paid by participant bringing the television to the event to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- vii. CRT Television Recycling fee - \$25 per unit less than or equal to 27 inches as screen is measured diagonally (to be paid by participant bringing the television to the event, to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- viii. Projection Television Recycling fee - \$30 per unit (to be paid by participant bringing the television to the event, to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- ix. LCD Monitor Recycling fee - \$9 per unit (to be paid by participant bringing the monitor to the event, to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- x. LCD Television Recycling fee - \$20 per unit (to be paid by participant bringing the television to the event, to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- xi. Printer Recycling fee - \$15.00 per unit over 25 pounds (to be paid by participant bringing the printer to the event, to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- xii. Printer Recycling and Back-up Battery fee - \$5.00 per unit less than or equal to 25 pounds. (to be paid by participant bringing the printer to the event, to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- xiii. Tapes and Compact Discs fee - \$10 per file box (to be paid by participant bringing the material to the event for destruction to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)
- xiv. Cell Phone and Tablet Shredding with internal batteries Fee - \$8.00 per unit (to be paid by participant bringing the material to the event for shredding to the Contractor, except when, prior to the event, the host locality elects to pay this fee)

- xv. CPU and computer laptop Revenue - 10% of the value from products sold will be provided to the CVWMA as outlined in Section 4.B.c.
- xvi. Other Used Electronic Equipment as described in Section 1, Part W. and electrical appliances (anything with a plug) to include microwaves - no charge or 10% of the value from products sold will be provided to CVWMA as outlined in Section 4.B.c.

b. Scheduled Pick-up

- i. \$350 for one pick-up per day, If two or more pick-ups are required on the same day the hauling fee will remain at \$350.
- ii. \$475 for one pick-up per day when request is to de-manufacture and destroy the Used Electronic Equipment
- iii. 15% of the value of products sold from the pick-up.
- iv. CRT Monitor and Television Recycling fee - \$.33/pound
- v. Recycling fee for all other electronic equipment - \$.07/pound

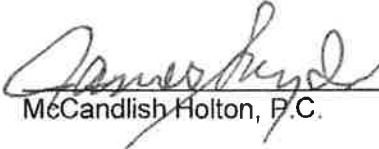
c. Value of products sold

- i. The value of products collected at a Scheduled Pick-up or e-Cycling Collection Event will be determined at the market value as provided by the Contractor to the CVWMA.
- ii. The market value will be provided to CVWMA within 30 calendar days along with the invoice from completion of the Scheduled Pick-up or e-cycling Collection Event.
- iii. The CVWMA reserves the right to verify the market value of products sold via nationally published commodity rates and require the Contractor to adjust the value of products sold accordingly.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CVWMA and the Participating Local Jurisdictions have caused this Agreement to be executed.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


McCandlish Holton, P.C.

**CENTRAL VIRGINIA
WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY**

By: 
Kimberly A. Hynes
Executive Director

Date: 11/24/21

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

County Attorney or designee

Printed Name _____

COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND

By: _____
County Administrator or designee

Printed Name: _____

Date: _____

Attachment: e-cycling SA 2021 Goochland (5244 : Service agreement - CVWMA Electronic Recycling 4th Amendment)



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: Finance
Category: Budget Amendments and/or Appropriations
Prepared By: Barbara Horlacher
Department Head: Barbara Horlacher

10.3

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

(ID # 5245)

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 GOOCHLAND COUNTY BUDGET BY BUDGETING AND APPROPRIATING \$164,260 IN THE SCHOOL OPERATING AND TEXTBOOK FUNDS AND AUTHORIZING FUND TRANSFERS EXCEEDING \$7,500

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	X
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to amend and appropriate \$164,260 to the FY2022 Goochland County Public Schools (GCPS) operating fund and textbook fund budgets and authorize fund transfers exceeding \$7,500.

Summary of Information

The GCPS request includes categorical transfers in the operating fund, the appropriation of surplus sale funds in the operating fund, and the use of prior year fund balance in the textbook fund.

Draft Motion

I move that the Board (approve / approve as amended / deny / defer to *date*) this Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget to appropriate \$164,260 in the GCPS operating and textbook funds and to authorize fund transfers exceeding \$7,500.

ATTACHMENTS:

- FY22 School request (PDF)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5245						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$164,260 in the School Operating and Textbook Funds and authorizing fund transfers exceeding \$7,500

WHEREAS, on April 21, 2021, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors adopted and appropriated the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland Budget in the amount of \$141,274,251;

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 15.2-2507 states that any locality may amend its budget to adjust the aggregate amount to be appropriated during the current fiscal year;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the County's Fiscal Year 2022 appropriation resolution (#3937), fund category transfers exceeding \$7,500 require authorization from the Board of Supervisors;

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to amend the Fiscal Year 2022 Budget for the stated purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget is hereby amended, and the funds appropriated and transferred as shown:

Resolution

Meeting of January 19, 2022

Project	Amount	Totals	Source of Funds
School Operating Fund			
Instruction	(175,000)		Transfer to other category - bonuses
Admin/Health	54,000		Transfer to other category - bonuses
Transportation	57,000		Transfer to other category - bonuses
Operations/Maintenance	49,000		Transfer to other category - bonuses
Technology	15,000		Transfer to other category - bonuses
		-	
School Operating Fund			
Instruction - CTE supplies	4,950		Surplus sale of obsolete equipment
Admin/Health - redistricting study	13,630		Surplus sale of obsolete equipment
Technology - IT equipment	45,680		Surplus sale of obsolete equipment
		64,260	
Textbook Fund			
Textbook purchases	100,000		Prior year fund balance
		100,000	
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 164,260	GRAND TOTAL

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

 County Administrator or Designee
 Goochland County Board of Supervisors



Goochland County Public Schools

PO Box 169 Goochland, Virginia 23063 | Phone (804) 556-5630

Jeremy J. Raley, Ed.D., Superintendent

December 15, 2021

Mr. Manuel Alvarez, Jr., Interim County Administrator
County of Goochland
1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Dear Mr. Alvarez:

The School Board approved at their December 14, 2021 meeting the following budget supplement and categorical transfer items. We ask that the Board of Supervisors approve these items during their January 2022 meeting.

Category Transfers - Operating Fund	Amount	Totals	Source of Funds
Instruction Category (total received \$700,000)	-175,000		County Transfer - Instruction Category
Admin/Health Category - Staff Bonuses	54,000		County Transfer - Instruction Category
Transportation Category - Staff Bonuses	57,000		County Transfer - Instruction Category
Operations/Maintenance Category - Staff Bonuses	49,000		County Transfer - Instruction Category
Technology Category - Staff Bonuses	15,000		County Transfer - Instruction Category
Budget Supplement - Operating Fund			
Instruction Category - CTE supplies	4,950		GovDeals sale of obsolete CTE equipment
Admin/Health Category - redistricting study	13,630		GovDeals sale of high mileage buses
Technology Category - IT equipment	45,680		GovDeals sale of obsolete computer devices
		\$64,260	
Budget Supplement - Textbook Fund			
Textbook purchases	\$100,000	\$100,000	Prior year fund balance

We thank the Board of Supervisors for their careful consideration of approving these categorical transfers and supplemental appropriation. We also thank you for your generous County transfer of \$700,000 for School staff bonuses on December 7, 2021. Please let us know if there is any other information you would like us to provide.

Sincerely,

Jeremy J. Raley, Ed.D.
Superintendent

Attachment: FY22 School request (5245 : FY22 school budget amendment)



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM

Department: Finance

Category: Budget Amendments and/or Appropriations

Prepared By: Mary Ann Twisdale

Department Head: Mary Ann Twisdale

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

(ID # 5233)

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 GOOCHLAND COUNTY BUDGET BY TRANSFERRING \$10,384 FROM THE RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES EXPENSES TO THE HEALTH DEPARTMENT LOCAL MATCH DUE TO STATE BUDGETED SALARY INCREASES

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	X
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is asked to consider a \$10,384 amendment to the FY22 Health Department Budget.

Summary of Information

The Chickahominy Health District did not receive their final State budget until September 2021. Due to State budgeted salary increases the Health Department is requesting an increase in local funding of \$10,384.

Staff requests a transfer of \$10,384 from the reserve for contingencies expenses to the Health Department local match.

Draft Motion

I move that the Goochland County Board of Supervisors (approve/ approve as amended/ deny/ defer to date) this resolution amending the FY2022 general fund budget by transferring \$10,384 from the reserve for contingencies expenses to the Health Department local match.

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5233						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by transferring \$10,384 from the reserve for contingencies expenses to the Health Department local match due to State budgeted salary increases

WHEREAS, on April 20, 2021, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors adopted and appropriated the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland Budget in the amount of \$141,274,251;

WHEREAS, the Chickahominy Health District did not receive its final State budget until September 2021, which included State budgeted salary increases that are partially funded by the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the County's Fiscal Year 2022 appropriation resolution 3937, fund category transfers exceeding \$7,500 require authorization from the Board of Supervisors;

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to amend the Fiscal Year 2022 budget by transferring funds to cover the State salary increases for Health Department expenses.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget is hereby amended, and the funds transferred and appropriated as shown:

EXPENDITURES

Reserve for contingencies	\$ -10,384
Payments to State Health Department	\$ 10,384

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

County Administrator or Designee
Goochland County Board of Supervisors



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: Finance
Category: Budget Amendments and/or Appropriations
Prepared By: Barbara Horlacher
Department Head: Barbara Horlacher

10.5

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

(ID # 5227)

**RESOLUTION AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 GOOCHLAND
COUNTY BUDGET BY BUDGETING AND APPROPRIATING \$47,000 IN
THE UTILITY OPERATING FUND TO ADD ONE FULL-TIME
EQUIVALENT POSITION AND BY BUDGETING AND TRANSFERRING
\$53,000 IN THE GENERAL FUND FROM RESERVE FOR
CONTINGENCIES TO ADD TWO FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT
POSITIONS**

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	X
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to approve the addition of three new full-time employees and appropriate the necessary funds.

Summary of Information

Three mid-year full-time positions have been requested from various departments. If approved, these positions would be advertised in January with potential hiring dates in March. The requests include:

- Business Manager in the Department of Public Utilities - to be funded with user fees.
- Deputy Court Clerk I in the Clerk of the Circuit Court's office – to be funded with reserve for contingencies transfer
- Field Technician in the Department of Parks and Recreation – to be funded with reserve for contingencies transfer

Draft Motion

I move that the Board (approve / approve as amended / deny / defer to *date*) this Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$47,000 in the Utility Operating Fund to add one full-time equivalent position and by budgeting and transferring \$53,000 in the General Fund from reserve for contingencies to add two full-time equivalent positions.

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5227						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$47,000 in the Utilities Operating Fund to add one full-time equivalent position and by budgeting and transferring \$53,000 in the General Fund from reserve for contingencies to add two full-time equivalent positions

WHEREAS, on April 21, 2021, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors adopted and appropriated the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland Budget in the amount of \$141,274,251;

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 15.2-2507 states that any locality may amend its budget to adjust the aggregate amount to be appropriated during the current fiscal year;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the County's Fiscal Year 2022 appropriation resolution (#3937), fund category transfers exceeding \$7,500 require authorization from the Board of Supervisors;

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to amend its budget to appropriate and transfer funds for a new Deputy Clerk I, Field Technician, and Business Manager, and add three full-time equivalent positions to its Fiscal Year 2022 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget is hereby amended, and the funds appropriated and transferred as shown:

Resolution

Meeting of January 19, 2022

Project	Amount	Totals	Source of Funds
General Fund			
Salary & benefits - Deputy Clerk I	27,000		Reserve for contingencies
Salary & benefits - Field Technician	26,000		Reserve for contingencies
Reserve for contingencies	(53,000)		Reserve for contingencies
		-	
Utilites Operating Fund			
Salary & benefits - Business manager	47,000		Utility user fees
		47,000	
GRAND TOTAL		\$ 47,000	GRAND TOTAL

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, three full-time equivalent positions are added in the Fiscal Year 2022 Budget, one each in the Department of Public Utilities, Clerk of the Circuit Court's Office, and Department of Parks and Recreation.

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

 County Administrator or Designee
 Goochland County Board of Supervisors



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: Finance

Category: Agreements, Contracts, Lease, Procurement

Prepared By: Wanda Tormey

Department Head: Wanda Tormey

10.6

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

(ID # 5234)

RESOLUTION AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 GOOCHLAND COUNTY BUDGET BY BUDGETING AND APPROPRIATING \$184,000 IN THE PLANNING, PROFESSIONAL SERVICES BUDGET FOR SMALL AREA PLANNING CONSULTING SERVICES AND AUTHORIZING CONTRACT EXECUTION

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	X
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to authorize the County Administrator to execute a contract with Hill Studio, P.C. for consulting services for small area planning for the development of the Courthouse and Centerville villages in the amount of \$184,000, and to appropriate the funds.

Summary of Information

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued on September 27, 2021. The County received two (2) proposals.

The proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Team consisting of Jo Ann Hunter, Jamie Sherry, Ray Cash, Casey Verburg and Matt Longshore with oversight from Purchasing. The committee interviewed the top offeror and after successful negotiations, the committee recommends that the contract be awarded to Hill Studio, P.C.

Staff requests that the Board of Supervisors authorize the County Administrator to execute the contract with Hill Studio P.C. in the amount of \$184,000 and appropriate project costs of \$184,000.

The contract has been reviewed and approved as to form by the County Attorney's office. The core contract document (without attachments) is attached.

Draft Motion

I move that the Board (approve/ approve as amended/ deny/ defer to *date*) this Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget to appropriate \$184,000 in the Planning, Professional services budget for small area planning

Resolution
consulting services for the Courthouse and Centerville Villages and authorizing the
execution of the contract.

Meeting of January 19, 2022

ATTACHMENTS:

- RFP 2022-01 Small Area Planning Contract (PDF)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5234						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$184,000 in the Planning, Professional Services budget for small area planning consulting services and authorizing contract execution

WHEREAS, on April 20, 2021, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors adopted and appropriated the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland Operating Budget in the amount of \$141,274,251; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 15.2-2507 states that any locality may amend its budget to adjust the aggregate amount to be appropriated during the current fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, Hill Studio, P.C., with an offer of \$184,000, was declared to be the best offeror to the County's request for proposals for the small area planning consultation services project issued on September 27, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to budget and appropriate the costs to complete the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget is hereby amended, and the funds appropriated as shown:

REVENUES

Assigned Fund Balance \$ 184,000

EXPENDITURES

Planning - Professional Services \$ 184,000

Resolution

Meeting of January 19, 2022

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the County Administrator is authorized to execute the contract with Hill Studio, P. C. for \$184,000, subject to its approval as to form by the County Attorney.

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

County Administrator or Designee
Goochland County Board of Supervisors

GOOCHLAND COUNTY



Contract For

Small Area Planning Consulting Services

Between Goochland County

And

Hill Studio P.C.

THIS CONTRACT is made this 19th day of January 2022 between **Hill Studio, P.C.** (Contractor) and **Goochland County, Virginia** (County).

WHEREAS, County requires small area planning consulting services; and

WHEREAS, Contractor is engaged in the business of providing small area planning consulting services and has been selected by County in response to its Request for Proposals #2022-01 entitled "Small Area Planning Consulting Services," dated September 27, 2021, to perform the work specified therein.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, County and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

1. **APPLICABLE LAW.** This Contract is made, entered into, and will be performed in Goochland, Virginia, and will be governed in all respects by the laws of Virginia. Venue for any litigation arising out of this Contract will be brought in the courts of Goochland County, Virginia. Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including but not limited to, Virginia Department of Labor and Industry's §16VAC25-220, Final Permanent Standard for Infectious Disease Prevention of the SARS-CoV-2 Virus That Causes COVID-19, and Goochland County's pandemic operational policies and procedures, such as social distancing and face covering requirements, where applicable.
2. **APPROPRIATIONS.** County shall be bound hereunder only to the extent of the funds available or which may hereafter become available for this purpose through appropriation by the Board of Supervisors.
3. **ARBITRATION.** It is expressly agreed that nothing under this Contract shall be subject to arbitration, and any references to arbitration are expressly deleted from the Contract Documents.
4. **AUDIT.** Contractor agrees to retain all books, records and other documents related to Contractor's performance of this Contract for at least three years after final payment. County or its authorized agents shall, upon reasonable advance written notice and during normal business hours, have full access to and the right to examine any of the above documents during this period.
5. **CONFIDENTIALITY.** In the course of performance, the parties recognize that Contractor may come in contact with or become familiar with information which County may, within the law, consider confidential. This information includes, but is not limited to, information pertaining to personal information of personnel, citizens, or clients. Contractor shall keep all such information confidential in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations.
6. **CONTRACT AMOUNT.** Contractor shall be paid for its services as stated in the Contract Documents. The agreed upon contract amount shall not exceed One Hundred Eighty-Four Thousand Dollars (\$184,000.00).
7. **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.** The Contract Documents shall consist of this Contract, the Request for Proposals (RFP) attached as Exhibit A, the proposal submitted by Contractor dated October 13, 2021 and the Scope of Service dated December 10, 2021, attached as Exhibit B, together with all written modifications to any of these documents, all of which are incorporated

herein. The provisions of this document will govern in the event of any conflict with any other provisions of the Contract Documents. In like manner, Exhibit A will govern over Exhibit B. The Contract Documents constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the parties and supersede any and all prior communications, discussions, negotiations, understandings, and agreements.

8. CONTRACT TERM. The Contract Term shall commence on the date of signature by the County and shall end upon completion of the scope of work by Contractor, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the contract provisions.

9. DESIGNATED PERSONNEL. Contractor may not change personnel in key positions designated in the staffing section of its proposal without the permission of County. County will not consent to or accept any substitutions if, in its sole discretion, to do so would increase County's cost or would result in the reduction of quantity or quality of the goods or services to be provided.

10. ELECTRONIC RECORD. The parties agree that this Contract can be executed through an electronic signature, and that an electronic record of this Contract is as valid and enforceable as an original.

11. ETHICS IN PUBLIC CONTRACTING. This Contract incorporates by reference any applicable state or federal law related to ethics, conflicts of interest, or bribery, including the Virginia Conflict of Interests Act, the Virginia Governmental Frauds Act, and the Virginia Code. Contractor certifies that its offer is made without collusion or fraud and that it has not offered or received any kickbacks or inducements from any other offeror, supplier, manufacturer, or subcontractor in connection with this solicitation, and that it has not conferred on any public employee having official responsibility for this solicitation any payment, loan, subscription, advance, deposit of money, services, or anything of more than nominal value, present or promised, unless consideration of substantially equal or greater value was exchanged.

12. FAILURE TO DELIVER. In case of failure to deliver goods or services in accordance with these terms and conditions, County may, after due notice, procure goods or services from other sources and hold Contractor responsible for any additional purchase and administrative costs.

13. FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS & NON-DISCRIMINATION. In the solicitation and awarding of contracts, County does not discriminate against faith-based organizations or any other bidder or offeror because of race, religion, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, disability, status as a service-disabled veteran, or any other basis prohibited by state law relating to discrimination in employment.

14. FORCE MAJEURE. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, neither Contractor nor County will be held responsible for failure to perform the duties and responsibilities imposed by the Contract if such failure is due to strikes, fires, riots, rebellions, or Force Majeure which are beyond the control of Contractor or County and which make performance impossible or illegal.

15. GOOCHLAND COUNTY TAXES. Contractor shall pay all County taxes when due. County may offset the amounts of any County taxes which are due and owing against sums otherwise due to Contractor by paying such amounts to the County Treasurer on Contractor's behalf.

16. IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986. Contractor shall not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien as defined in the Federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

17. INDEMNIFICATION. Contractor shall hold harmless and indemnify County and all of its officials, departments, agencies, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, actions, or reasonable costs (including court costs and attorney's fees), resulting from or arising out of its work required by the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, the negligence, gross negligence, or willful misconduct of Contractor's employees or agents.

18. INSURANCE. Contractor shall, by a date to be established by County, purchase and maintain, at its own expense, from a company(ies) authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Virginia, insurance policies with the following types of coverages and minimum limits of liability, protecting from claims which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance under this Contract, and also covering anyone directly or indirectly employed by Contractor or for whose acts it may be liable, with respect to the performance hereunder:

- A. Comprehensive General Liability, including Premises and Operations, with limits of
\$1,000,000 per occurrence / \$2,000,000 Total Bodily Injury (including death)
\$1,000,000 per occurrence / \$2,000,000 Total Property Damage
- B. Comprehensive Automobile Liability with limits of
\$1,000,000 per occurrence / \$2,000,000 Total Bodily Injury (including death)
\$1,000,000 per occurrence / \$2,000,000 Total Property Damage
- C. Employer's Liability for Participants not covered by workers' compensation insurance
in an amount not less than \$100,000.

Contractor shall obtain and maintain such workers' compensation coverage as may be required pursuant to the provisions of the Virginia Code and shall require any subcontractor to do the same. Contractor shall include the provisions of this subsection within each of its subcontracts, so as to bind each subcontractor.

A certificate of insurance shall be submitted to County upon its request and included as part of the Contract.

Contractor shall furnish County a binder adding County as an additional insured on the comprehensive general liability and comprehensive automobile liability policies, and include the following language: "The above-described policies shall not be canceled, modified, or amended, or coverage reduced without the issuing company providing 30 business days advance written notice to the County of Goochland."

Should insurance coverage be changed or canceled, Contractor shall furnish a valid binder evidencing the required insurance. Failure to deliver such binder will result in suspension of all payments until the binder is furnished.

All insurance required shall be and remain in full force and effect for the term of the Contract.

No contract shall be binding upon County until all insurance requirements and policies, have been timely obtained by Contractor, approved as to form and sufficiency by the County Attorney, and, if requested, filed with County.

19. NO LIENS OR ENCUMBRANCES. Contractor warrants that goods are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, and that the sale of goods does not infringe upon any patents, copyrights, or trademarks.

20. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY. Nothing herein shall be construed to create any personal liability on the part of any elected or appointed official, agent, or employee of County.

21. NON-WAIVER. No waiver or breach of any terms, conditions, provisions, or covenants contained in this Contract will be construed as a waiver of any prior or succeeding breach of the same terms, conditions, provisions, or covenants.

22. NOTICE. All notices or invoices involving this Contract will be made either by personal delivery or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and will be deemed given upon personal delivery or upon receipt. Notices will be sent to the following addresses:

County: County of Goochland
P.O. Box 10
1800 Sandy Hook Road, Suite 255
Goochland, VA 23063

Contractor: Hill Studio, P.C.
120 Campbell Ave, SW
Roanoke, VA 24011

Either party may change the location or individuals for receipt of notices by providing written notice to the other party.

23. OWNERSHIP. County shall have sole rights of ownership to any product, idea or property resulting from the performance of this Contract unless otherwise agreed to in writing by both parties.

24. PANDEMIC OPERATIONS. Contractor agrees to abide by, and to guarantee its employees, subcontractors, and their employees abide by, all state, federal and local rules and regulations regarding pandemic operations and procedures, including but not limited to social distancing, face covering, testing, isolation, quarantine, and proper notification and disclosure requirements, when entering County property or facilities or interacting with County employees.

25. PARTIES' RELATIONSHIP. Contractor shall be legally considered an independent contractor, and neither Contractor nor its employees will, under any circumstances, be considered employees or agents of County. County shall not be legally responsible for any negligence or other wrongdoing by Contractor, its employees, or agents. County shall not withhold payments to Contractor for any federal or state unemployment taxes, federal or state income taxes, Social

Security tax, or any other amounts for benefits to Contractor. Further, County shall not provide Contractor any insurance coverage or other benefits, including workers' compensation, normally provided by County for its employees.

26. PAYMENT OF SUBCONTRACTORS. Contractor shall take one of the two following actions within seven days after receipt of County's payment for work performed by any subcontractors under this Contract:

- A. Pay the subcontractor for the proportionate share of the total payment received from County attributable to the work performed by the subcontractor under the Contract; or
- B. Notify County and the subcontractor in writing of Contractor's intention to withhold all or a part of the subcontractor's payment and the reason for nonpayment.

Contractor shall pay interest to subcontractors on all amounts owed by Contractor that remain unpaid after seven days of Contractor's receipt of County's payment for work performed by the subcontractor under this Contract, except for amounts withheld as allowed in subparagraph (b) above. Unless otherwise provided under the terms of this Contract, interest shall accrue at the rate of 1% per month.

Contractor shall include in each of its subcontracts a provision requiring each subcontractor to include or otherwise be subject to the same payment and interest requirements with respect to each lower-tier subcontractor.

Contractor's obligation to pay an interest charge to a subcontractor pursuant to the above provisions is not an obligation of County. Neither a contract modification nor a cost reimbursement claim will be made for the purpose of providing reimbursement for such an interest charge.

27. PAYMENT TERMS. County shall pay Contractor within 30 days after the later of receipt of a correct invoice approved by County describing completed work reasonable and allocable to this Contract, the receipt of the entire order, or the acceptance of the work which meets the Contract requirements. Payments will be made by County for goods or services furnished, delivered, inspected, and accepted upon receipt of invoices submitted or the delivery of service, subject to applicable payment terms. The number of the Purchase Order by which authority shipments have been made or services performed will appear on all invoices. Invoices will be submitted in duplicate. County purchases are authorized only if its Purchase Order is issued in advance of the transaction indicating that there are sufficient funds available to pay.

28. REMOTE ACCESS. If Contractor needs to connect remotely to County's computer network, then it shall ensure that any computer it uses to connect has up-to-date and properly configured anti-virus software and current operating system service pack and patch level. County may scan Contractor's computers to ensure compliance with county standards. If Contractor's computers present an unacceptable risk to county networks, then access to the network will be denied. Contractor access to the network will also be monitored, and any attempt to access unauthorized areas will result in denied remote access. Denial of remote access for cause does not relieve Contractor of any responsibilities under the Contract Documents. If Contractor must be in Goochland because remote access has been denied for cause, then Contractor shall bear that cost

and shall not be reimbursed by County.

29. SCOPE OF SERVICES. Contractor agrees to furnish all services, labor, materials, and equipment necessary or appropriate. Contractor shall perform all tasks in accordance with generally accepted professional standards of care and shall provide to County good advice and consultation within Contractor's authority and capacity. Contractor shall comply with applicable regulations, laws, ordinances, and requirements of all governmental agencies. It shall be Contractor's responsibility to provide the specific services set forth in the Contract Documents.

County may order changes in the Work so long as such changes remain within the Scope of the Work or Services. If Contractor believes that any work is not within the scope of the project, is a material change, or will otherwise call for additional compensation, then Contractor must immediately notify County in writing. If County agrees, an adjustment will be made to the Contract Documents by formal written amendment. Contractor shall not receive additional compensation until this written amendment has been signed by both parties and a county purchase order covering the additional cost is issued. If it is determined that the work in question is within the scope of the Contract Documents, then Contractor shall continue work.

No services other than those described in the Contract Documents are authorized, unless authorized by a written Amendment or by the issuance and execution of a Purchase Order covering the expected cost of such services. If additional services are required by County and authorized as provided above, the cost of such additional services shall be negotiated based upon the time and level of work to be performed.

30. SEVERABILITY. If any term, condition, provision, or covenant of this Contract is held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this Contract will remain in effect and will be construed without regard to such term, condition, provision or covenant.

31. SUBCONTRACTORS. Contractor may not use subcontractors to perform the services described herein without prior written notice to County and, if so, Contractor shall include provisions in its subcontracts requiring the subcontractors hereunder to comply with the applicable provisions of this Contract.

32. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. County and Contractor bind themselves and any successors and assigns to this Contract. Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet, or otherwise dispose of its rights, obligations, or interests under this Contract, without prior written notice to County.

33. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE. County may terminate this Contract in whole or in part when such action is determined by County to be in its best interest. Any such termination will be effected by delivery to Contractor of a written notice of termination which provides at least 30 days' notice of the termination date and which specifies the extent to which performance under this Contract is terminated and the date of termination.

After receipt of a notice of termination, Contractor shall stop all work on the date specified in the notice, place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, services, or facilities except as are necessary for the completion of such portion of the work not terminated, immediately transfer all

documentation and paperwork for terminated work to County, terminate all vendors and subcontracts, and settle all outstanding liabilities and claims. Contractor shall be entitled to receive compensation for all contract services satisfactorily performed by Contractor and allocable to the Contract up through and including the date of termination.

34. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT. County shall have the right to terminate this Contract before the specified termination date if Contractor fails, as determined at County's discretion, to deliver goods or perform services required by this Contract. County shall provide written notice at least 30 days before termination takes effect. County may procure goods or services in accordance with this Contract from other sources and hold Contractor responsible for any resulting additional purchase and administrative costs.

35. TRANSACTING BUSINESS IN VIRGINIA. Contractor must be authorized to transact business in Virginia as a domestic or foreign business entity if so required by Title 13.1 or Title 50 of the Virginia Code or as otherwise required by law. Contractor shall not allow its existence to lapse or its certificate of authority or registration to transact business in Virginia to be revoked or canceled at any time during this Contract. County may void this Contract if Contractor fails to remain in compliance with the provisions of this section.

36. WORKPLACE PROVISIONS. During performance of the Contract, Contractor shall abide by the following workplace provisions. If Contractor engages any subcontractor or vendor to provide services hereunder, then Contractor shall include these provisions in every subcontract or purchase order over \$10,000:

- A. Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by law relating to discrimination in employment, except where there is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of Contractor. Contractor shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. Also, Contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Contractor, will state that it is an equal opportunity employer.
- B. Contractor shall: (i) provide a drug-free workplace for Contractor's employees; (ii) post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and (iii) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Contractor that Contractor maintains a drug-free workplace. For the purposes of this paragraph, "drug-free workplace" means a site for the performance of work done in connection with the Contract awarded to Contractor in accordance with this procurement transaction, where Contractor's employees are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of any controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the Contract.
- C. Notices, advertisements, and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule,

or regulation will be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of these sections.

GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

HILL STUDIO, P.C.

By: _____

Name: Manuel Alvarez Jr.

Title: Interim County Administrator

Date: _____

By: _____

Name: David Hill

Title: President

Date: _____

Approved as to legal form:

Goochland County Attorney's Office

General procurement forms\Contract for goods and services_RFP
Revised: 2/5/2021

Attachment: RFP 2022-01 Small Area Planning Contract [Revision 1] (5234 : Small Area Planning Consulting Services)

or regulation will be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of these sections.

GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

By: _____

Name: Manuel Alvarez Jr.

Title: Interim County Administrator

Date: _____

HILL STUDIO, P.C.

By:  _____

Name: David Hill

Title: President

Date: _____

Approved as to legal form:

Goochland County Attorney's Office

General procurement forms\Contract for goods and services_RFP
Revised: 2/5/2021

Attachment: RFP 2022-01 Small Area Planning Contract [Revision 1] (5234 : Small Area Planning Consulting Services)



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: Planning & Zoning
Category: Agreements, Contracts, Lease, Procurement
Prepared By: Tom Coleman
Department Head: MinuteTraq Admin

10.7

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

(ID # 5232)

**RESOLUTION AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2022 GOOCHLAND
COUNTY BUDGET BY BUDGETING AND APPROPRIATING \$135,000
IN THE CENTRAL VIRGINIA TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FUND
FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EMERGENCY
PREEMPTION EQUIPMENT AND AUTHORIZING CONTRACT
EXECUTION WITH THE VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION**

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	X
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to 1) appropriate \$135,000 of Central Virginia Transportation Authority (CVTA) funds for the installation and maintenance of emergency preemption equipment, and 2) authorize the County Administrator to execute the attached Project Administration Agreement with the Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT).

Summary of Information

Goochland County Fire-Rescue would like to have emergency preemption equipment installed on all traffic signals. In order for VDOT to move forward with this request, an agreement must be executed between both parties.

This Project will incorporate/install Opticom Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) systems into existing traffic signals at the following intersections in the County:

- Route 6 (River Road West) & Route 522 (Maidens Rd.) / Route 634 (Maidens Rd.)
- Route 6 (Patterson Avenue) & Route 649 (Blair Rd.)
- Route 250 (Broad Street Rd.) & Rte. 623 (Hockett Rd.) / Rte. 708 (St. Matthews Ln.)
- Route 250 (Broad Street Rd.) & Route 617 (Oilville Rd.)
- Route 250 (Broad Street Rd.) & Route 623 (Ashland Rd.)

Project will be funded by \$135,000 in CVTA Local funds (50% pool).

The agreement has been reviewed and approved by the County Attorney's office as to form.

Draft Motion

I move that the Board (approve / approve as amended/ deny / defer to *date*) this Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget to appropriate \$135,000 of Central Virginia Transportation Authority funds for the installation and

Resolution
maintenance of emergency preemption equipment and authorizing contract execution
with VDOT.

Meeting of January 19, 2022

ATTACHMENTS:

- Opticom Agreement (PDF)
- Opticom Agreement - Appendix A (PDF)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5232						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution amending the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget by budgeting and appropriating \$135,000 in the Central Virginia Transportation Authority Funds for installation and maintenance of emergency preemption equipment and authorizing contract execution with the Virginia Department of Transportation

WHEREAS, on April 20, 2021, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors adopted and appropriated the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland Operating Budget in the amount of \$141,274,251; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Code § 15.2-2507 states that any locality may amend its budget to adjust the aggregate amount to be appropriated during the current fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to amend its budget and appropriate funds for the installation and maintenance of emergency preemption equipment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Fiscal Year 2022 Goochland County Budget is hereby amended, and the funds appropriated as shown:

REVENUES

Central Virginia Transportation Authority	\$135,000
---	-----------

EXPENDITURES

Central Virginia Transportation Authority	\$135,000
---	-----------

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the County Administrator is authorized to execute the Project Administration Agreement with the Virginia Department of Transportation for \$135,000 subject to its approval as to form by the County Attorney.

Resolution

Meeting of January 19, 2022

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

County Administrator or Designee
Goochland County Board of Supervisors

**VDOT ADMINISTERED – LOCALLY FUNDED
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT**

10.7.a

Project Number	UPC	Local Government
9999-037-801	120459	County of Goochland

THIS AGREEMENT, made and executed in triplicate this ____ day of _____, 20__, by and between the County of Goochland, Virginia, hereinafter referred to as the LOCALITY and the Commonwealth of Virginia, Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as the DEPARTMENT. The DEPARTMENT and the LOCALITY are collectively referred to as the “Parties”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the LOCALITY has expressed its desire to have the DEPARTMENT administer the work as described in Appendix B, and such work for each improvement shown is hereinafter referred to as the Project; and

WHEREAS, the funds as shown in Appendix A have all been allocated by the LOCALITY to finance the Project; and

WHEREAS, the LOCALITY has requested that the DEPARTMENT design and construct this project in accordance with the scope of work described in Appendix B, and the DEPARTMENT has agreed to perform such work; and

WHEREAS, both parties have concurred in the DEPARTMENT's administration of the project identified in this Agreement and its associated Appendices A and B in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law and regulations; and

WHEREAS, the LOCALITY's governing body has, by resolution, which is attached hereto, authorized its designee to execute this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Section 33.2-338 of the Code of Virginia authorizes both the DEPARTMENT and the LOCALITY to enter into this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. The DEPARTMENT shall:

1. Complete said work as identified in Appendix B, advancing such diligently, and all work shall be completed in accordance with the schedule established by both parties.
2. Perform or have performed, and remit all payments for, all preliminary engineering, right-of-way acquisition, construction, contract administration, and inspection services activities for the project(s) as required.

Attachment: Opticom Agreement (5232 : Opticom Agreement with VDOT)

3. Provide a summary of project expenditures to the LOCALITY for charges of actual DEPARTMENT cost.
 4. Notify the LOCALITY of additional project expenses resulting from unanticipated circumstances and provide detailed estimates of additional costs associated with those circumstances. The DEPARTMENT will make all efforts to contact the LOCALITY prior to performing those activities.
 5. Return any unexpended funds to the LOCALITY no later than 90 days after the project(s) have been completed and final expenses have been paid in full.
- B. The LOCALITY shall:
1. Provide funds to the Department for Preliminary Engineering (PE), Right of Way (ROW) and/or Construction (CN) in accordance with the payment schedule outlined in Appendix A.
 2. Accept responsibility for any additional project costs resulting from unforeseeable circumstances, but only after concurrence of the LOCALITY and modification of this Agreement.
- C. Funding by the LOCALITY shall be subject to annual appropriation or other lawful appropriation by the Board of Supervisors.
- D. The Parties mutually agree and acknowledge, in entering this Agreement, that the individuals acting on behalf of the Parties are acting within the scope of their official authority and the Parties agree that neither Party will bring a suit or assert a claim against any official, officer, or employee of either party, in their individual or personal capacity for a breach or violation of the terms of this Agreement or to otherwise enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The foregoing notwithstanding, nothing in this subparagraph shall prevent the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Agreement by or against either Party in a competent court of law.
- E. The Parties mutually agree that no provision of this Agreement shall create in the public, or in any person or entity other than the Parties, rights as a third party beneficiary hereunder, or authorize any person or entity, not a party hereto, to maintain any action for, without limitation, personal injury, property damage, breach of contract, or return of money, or property, deposit(s), cancellation or forfeiture of bonds, financial instruments, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, unless otherwise provided, the Parties agree that the LOCALITY or the DEPARTMENT shall not be bound by any agreements between either party and other persons or entities concerning any matter which is the subject of this Agreement, unless and until the LOCALITY or the DEPARTMENT has, in writing, received a true copy of

such agreement(s) and has affirmatively agreed, in writing, to be bound by such Agreement.

- F. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the LOCALITY's or the Commonwealth of Virginia's sovereign immunity.
- G. Should funding be insufficient and LOCALITY funds be unavailable, both parties will review all available options for moving the project forward, including but not limited to, halting work until additional funds are allocated, revising the project scope to conform to available funds, or cancelling the project.
- H. Should the project be cancelled as a result of the lack of funding by the LOCALITY, the LOCALITY shall be responsible for any costs, claims and liabilities associated with the early termination of any construction contract(s) issued pursuant to this agreement.
- I. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days advance written notice. Eligible expenses incurred through the date of termination shall be reimbursed to the DEPARTMENT subject to the limitations established in this Agreement.

THE LOCALITY and DEPARTMENT acknowledge and agree that this Agreement has been prepared jointly by the parties and shall be construed simply and in accordance with its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

THIS AGREEMENT, when properly executed, shall be binding upon both parties, their successors and assigns.

THIS AGREEMENT may be modified in writing upon mutual agreement of both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed as of the day, month, and year first herein written.

COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA:

Typed or Printed Name of Signatory

Date

Title

Signature of Witness

Date

NOTE: The official signing for the LOCALITY must attach a certified copy of his or her authority to execute this Agreement.

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:

Chief of Policy
Commonwealth of Virginia
Department of Transportation

Date

Signature of Witness

Date

Attachments

Appendix A (UPC 120459)

Appendix B (UPC 120459)

Attachment: Opticom Agreement (5232 : Opticom Agreement with VDOT)

Appendix B

Project Number: 9999-037-801 (UPC 120459)

Locality: County of Goochland

Project Scope	
Work Description:	INSTALL SIGNAL PRE-EMPTION - Install traffic signal pre-emption equipment at multiple traffic signals in Goochland.
From:	N/A
To:	N/A
Locality Project Manager Contact Info: Thomas Coleman 804-556-5865 tcoleman@goochlandva.us Department Project Coordinator Contact Info: Adam Brooks 804-609-5274 adam.brooks@vdot.virginia.gov	

Detailed Scope of Services
<p>Project will incorporate/install Opticom Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) systems into existing traffic signals at the following intersections in Goochland County:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Route 6 (River Road W.) & Route 522 (Maidens Road) / Route 634 (Maidens Road) • Route 6 (Patterson Avenue) & Route 649 (Blair Road) • Route 250 (Broad Street Road) & Route 623 (Hockett Road) / Route 708 (St. Matthews Lane) • Route 250 (Broad Street Road) & Route 617 (Oilville Road) • Route 250 (Broad Street Road) & Route 623 (Ashland Road)

This attachment is certified and made an official attachment to this document by the parties of this agreement

 Authorized Locality Official and date

 Residency Administrator/PE Manager/District Construction Engineer
 Recommendation and date

 Typed or printed name of person signing

 Typed or printed name of person signing

Attachment: Opticom Agreement (5232 : Opticom Agreement with VDOT)

VDOT Administered, Locally Funded Appendix A

Date: 11/16/2021

Project Number: 9999-037-801 UPC: 120459 CFDA# N/A Locality: County of Goochland

Project Location ZIP+4: 23063-3105	Locality DUNS # 829756035	Locality Address (incl ZIP+4): 1800 Sandy Hook Road Goochland, VA 23063
------------------------------------	---------------------------	---

Project Narrative

Work Description: INSTALL SIGNAL PRE-EMPTION - Install traffic signal pre-emption equipment at multiple traffic signals in Goochland.

From: N/A

To: N/A

Locality Project Manager Contact info: Thomas Coleman 804-556-5865 tcoleman@goochlandva.us

Department Project Manager Contact Info: Adam Brooks 804-609-5247 adam.brooks@vdot.virginia.gov

Project Estimates

Phase	Estimated Project Costs
Preliminary Engineering	\$15,000
Right of Way & Utilities	\$0
Construction	\$120,000
Total Estimated Cost	\$135,000

Project Cost

Phase	Project Allocations	Funds type (Choose from drop down box)	Local % Participation for Funds Type	Local Share Amount
Preliminary Engineering	\$15,000	Local Funds	100%	\$15,000
				\$0
Total PE	\$0			\$15,000
Right of Way & Utilities				
Total RW				\$0
Construction	\$120,000	Local Funds	100%	\$120,000
				\$0
Total CN	\$0			\$120,000
Total Estimated Cost	\$0			\$135,000

Total Maximum Reimbursement / Payment by Locality to VDOT

\$135,000

Project Financing

Local Funds				Aggregate Allocations
\$135,000				\$135,000

Payment Schedule

FY 2022			
\$135,000			

Program and Project Specific Funding Requirements

- This is a limited funds project. The locality shall be responsible for any additional funding in excess of \$135,000
- All local funds included on this appendix have been formally committed by the local government's board or council resolution subject to appropriation.
- VDOT has billed the LOCALITY \$0 for this project as of 11/16/2021.
- VDOT has received \$0 from the LOCALITY for this project as of 11/16/2021.
- **The LOCALITY shall make one lump sum payment to VDOT in the amount of \$135,000 no later than 30 days after execution of this agreement/appendix.**

This attachment is certified and made an official attachment to this document by the parties to this agreement

Authorized Locality Official and Date

Authorized VDOT Official and Date

Typed or printed name of person signing

Typed or printed name of person signing

Revised: February 1, 2019



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: Planning & Zoning
Category: Other
Prepared By: Tom Coleman
Department Head: MinuteTraq Admin

10.8

(ID # 5230)

FAIRGROUND ROAD EXTENSION RESOLUTION TO SUPPORT REVISION TO REVENUE SHARE APPLICATION FOR THE FAIRGROUND ROAD EXTENSION PROJECT AND AUTHORIZE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TO EXECUTE NECESSARY DOCUMENTS IN FURTHERANCE OF THE PROJECT

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to: 1) Adopt a resolution to support a Revenue Share application for the Fairground Road Extension project, and 2) Authorize the County Administrator to execute all necessary documents for the above items.

Summary of Information

The Fairground Road Extension project is intended to accomplish several objectives, including improving vehicular and pedestrian safety and efficiency in the Fairground Road/Sandy Hook Road/River Road West area; facilitating economic development of vacant land adjoining the roadway; and adding new sidewalks and crosswalks.

The Fairground Road Extension will construct a new road segment to connect Fairground Road to River Road West and provide improvements to River Road West. Features will include:

- Connecting Fairground Road to River Road West
- Add new pedestrian access via sidewalks and crosswalks
- Add new left turn lane from River Road West onto Fairground Extension

In September 2017, the Board adopted a resolution to support a Revenue Share program application for this project (see Attachment A). In November 2019, the Board adopted a resolution supporting the preferred alignment for the proposed roadway (see Attachment B).

The Revenue Share program provides an opportunity to share project costs 50/50 with the State. At a total estimated cost in 2017 of \$3.9M, the County's obligation was approved for \$1.95M (with a max. State match of \$1.95M). This is the maximum amount of Revenue Sharing State match that can be allocated to this project based on the 2017 resolution.

Resolution

Meeting of January 19, 2022

Because the total estimated cost of the Fairground Extension project has increased from \$3.9M to ~\$4.5M, approval of a new resolution is required to increase the State match to ~\$2.25M. The County match will also increase to the same ~\$2.25M.

Original County match (2017):	\$1,950,000
Paid to VDOT (2018)	\$253,350 (prelim. engineering)
Cash available:	\$846,650
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$850,000 was supposed to come from sale of property on Fairground Rd. Sale is no longer pending; therefore: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) need to identify new source for the \$850k, and 2) need to identify source of any fund commitment over original \$1,950,000 	

Funds do not have to be allocated at this time. Appropriation of funds will require future Board action; therefore, the Board will have future opportunities to review the progress of this project. Also, the County does not have to relinquish money until project is fully funded by Revenue Share program.

Approval of this resolution would support a Revenue Share application submitted November 1, 2021, for additional funds.

This resolution would also authorize the County Administrator to execute necessary documents in furtherance of the project.

Draft Motion

I move that the Board (adopt / adopt as amended / deny / defer to *date*) this Resolution supporting a Revenue Share application for the Fairground Road extension project and authorizing the County Administrator to execute necessary documents in furtherance of this project.

ATTACHMENTS:

- BoS Resolution - 2017 Revenue Share Application - Attachment A (PDF)
- BoS Resolution - New Road Segment Alignment - Attachment B (DOC)
- Preferred Alignment (PDF)
- Cost Estimate Summary (PDF)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5230						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution of support for an application under the Virginia Department of Transportation Revenue Sharing Program to construct an extension of Route 632 (Fairground Road) from Sandy Hook Road (U. S. Route 522) to River Road West (State Route 6)

WHEREAS, at a regularly scheduled meeting of the Goochland County Board of Supervisors held on January 19, 2022, on a motion by [Board member], seconded by [Board member], the following resolution was adopted by a vote of [#] to [#]:

WHEREAS, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors desires to submit an application for an allocation of funds through the Virginia Department of Transportation Fiscal Year 2023-24 Revenue Sharing Program; and

WHEREAS, these funds are requested to fund construction of a new road with a sidewalk to create a new through street, referred to as Fairground Road Extension, to connect the existing intersection of State Rte. 632 (Fairground Road) and U. S. Route 522 (Sandy Hook Road) to State Route 6 (River Road West); and

WHEREAS, the proposed project would facilitate economic development by improving access to vacant business-zoned properties, provide a through street to improve the road network in the Goochland Courthouse Village, and add a new sidewalk; and

WHEREAS, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors approved a comparable resolution in 2017 supporting an allocation of Revenue Sharing Program funds up to \$1,950,000 with a County match of \$1,950,000; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost of the Fairground Road Extension project has increased above the \$3,900,000 supported in 2017 to approximately \$4,500,000; and

WHEREAS, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors hereby supports this

Resolution

Meeting of January 19, 2022

application for an allocation of funds through the Virginia Department of Transportation Revenue Sharing Fiscal Year 2023-24 Revenue Sharing Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors hereby commits to fund its local share of preliminary engineering, right-of-way and construction (as applicable) of the project under agreement with the Virginia Department of Transportation in accordance with the project financial document(s).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Administrator is authorized to execute all agreements and/or addenda that have been approved as to legal form, for this approved project with the Virginia Department of Transportation.

Adopted this 19th day of January, 2022.

A COPY ATTEST:

County Administrator or Designee
Goochland County Board of Supervisors



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 09/05/17 03:00 PM
Department: Planning & Zoning
Category: Other
Prepared By: Tom Coleman
Department Head: Todd Kilduff

10.8.a

ADOPTED RESOLUTION

(ID # 2420)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 2420						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette	Voter	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ned Creasey	Second	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Manuel Alvarez	Mover	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Robert Minnick	Voter	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson	Voter	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON SEPTEMBER 5, 2017, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT FOR AN APPLICATION UNDER THE VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION REVENUE SHARING PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-19 TO CONSTRUCT AN EXTENSION OF ROUTE 632 (FAIRGROUND ROAD) FROM SANDY HOOK ROAD (U. S. ROUTE 522) TO RIVER ROAD WEST (STATE ROUTE 6)

WHEREAS, at a regularly scheduled meeting of the Goochland County Board of Supervisors held on September 5, 2017, on a motion by Manuel Alvarez, seconded by Ned Creasey, the following resolution was adopted by a vote of 5 to 0.

WHEREAS, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors desires to submit an application for an allocation of funds of up to \$1,950,000 through the Virginia Department of Transportation Fiscal Year 2018-19 Revenue Sharing Program; and

WHEREAS, \$1,950,000 of these funds are requested to fund construction of a new road with a sidewalk to create a new through street, referred to as Fairground Road Extension, to connect the existing intersection of State Rte. 632 (Fairground Road) and U. S. Route 522 (Sandy Hook Road) to State Route 6 (River Road West); and

WHEREAS, the proposed project would facilitate economic development by improving access to vacant business-zoned properties, provide a through street to improve the road network in the Goochland Courthouse Village, and add new sidewalks.

WHEREAS, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors hereby supports this application for an allocation of \$1,950,000 through the Virginia Department of Transportation

Attachment: BoS Resolution - 2017 Revenue Share Application - Attachment A (5230 : Fairground Road Extension - Revenue Share

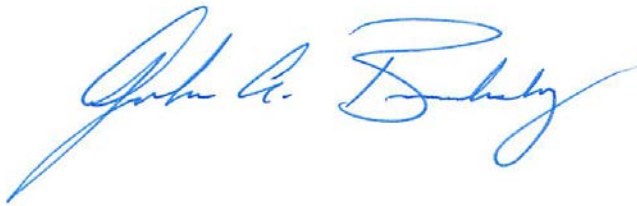
Revenue Sharing Fiscal Year 2018-19 Revenue Sharing Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Supervisors of the County of Goochland hereby commits to fund its local share of preliminary engineering, right-of-way and construction (as applicable) of the project under agreement with the Virginia Department of Transportation in accordance with the project financial document(s).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Administrator is authorized to execute all agreements and/or addenda, that have been approved as to legal form, for any approved projects with the Virginia Department of Transportation.

Adopted this 5th day of September, 2017.

A COPY ATTEST:



John A. Budesky, County Administrator
Goochland County Board of Supervisors



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 11/06/19 03:00 PM
Department: Planning & Zoning
Category: Other
Prepared By: Tom Coleman
Department Head: MinuteTraq Admin

10.8.b

ADOPTED RESOLUTION

(ID # 3403)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 3403						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Am <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette	Voter	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Manuel Alvarez	Voter	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Robert Minnick	Seconder	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson	Voter	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins	Mover	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON NOVEMBER 6, 2019, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

Resolution endorsing a Virginia Department of Transportation Infrastructure Project for construction of a new segment of Route 632 (Fairground Road) from Route 522 (Sandy Hook Road) to Route 6 (River Road West) in Goochland County

WHEREAS, the Goochland County Board of Supervisors, on September 5, 2017, approved a resolution endorsing a Revenue Share Program application for construction of the Fairground Road (Rte. 632) Extension Project, a new segment of Route 632 (Fairground Road) from Route 522 (Sandy Hook Road) to State Route 6 (River Road West); and

WHEREAS, the Virginia Commonwealth Transportation Board approved a Revenue Share Program allocation for Fairground Road (Rte. 632) Extension for Fiscal Year 2019-20; and

WHEREAS, the Virginia Department of Transportation and Goochland County hosted a Location Public Hearing on September 12, 2019, at the Goochland County Administration Building to consider four alternative alignments, including a preferred alternative (see attachment); and

WHEREAS, twenty-four people attended the Location Public Hearing and attendees were provided the following information:

- A display of different alternative alignments and a recommended alternative;
- A display with pros and cons for each alternative;
- Construction of the project will require right-of-way from Goochland County;
- The total estimated cost is \$3,800,000, which includes \$500,000 for preliminary engineering, \$400,000 for right-of-way and utilities, and \$2,900,000 for construction; and

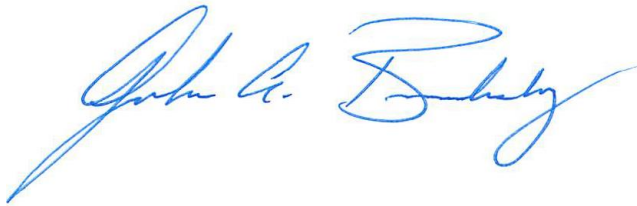
WHEREAS, no one expressed opposition to the preferred alternative; and

WHEREAS, the Fairground Road (Rte. 632) Extension Project will improve mobility, safety, functionality, and connectivity, primarily along Route 522 and Route 6 in the Goochland Courthouse Village.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Goochland County Board of Supervisors does hereby endorse and support the preferred alternative (see attachment) for the construction of the Fairground Road (Rte. 632) Extension, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the County Administrator is authorized to execute all appropriate agreements and documents for this project with the Virginia Department of Transportation, provided the agreements and documents are in legally approvable form.

A COPY ATTEST:



John A. Budesky, County Administrator
Goochland County Board of Supervisors

John A. Budesky
County Administrator

Derek Stamey, MPA
Deputy County Administrator

Todd Kilduff, P.E.
Deputy County Administrator

www.goochlandva.us

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Susan F. Lascolette, Vice-Chair, District 1
Manuel Alvarez, Jr., Chair, District 2
John Lumpkins, Jr., District 3
Robert H. Minnick, District 4
Kendall C. Peterson, District 5



June 18, 2019

Anthony Haverly, PE, PMP
Project Manager – Richmond Location & Design
Virginia Department of Transportation | Richmond District
2430 Pine Forest Drive,
Colonial Heights, VA 23834

Dear Mr. Haverly:

After review and consideration of potential alignments presented for the Fairground Road Extension project, Goochland County recommends the alignment identified as “Alternative 3” (see attachment) and requests VDOT move forward with this design for the Fairground Road Extension.

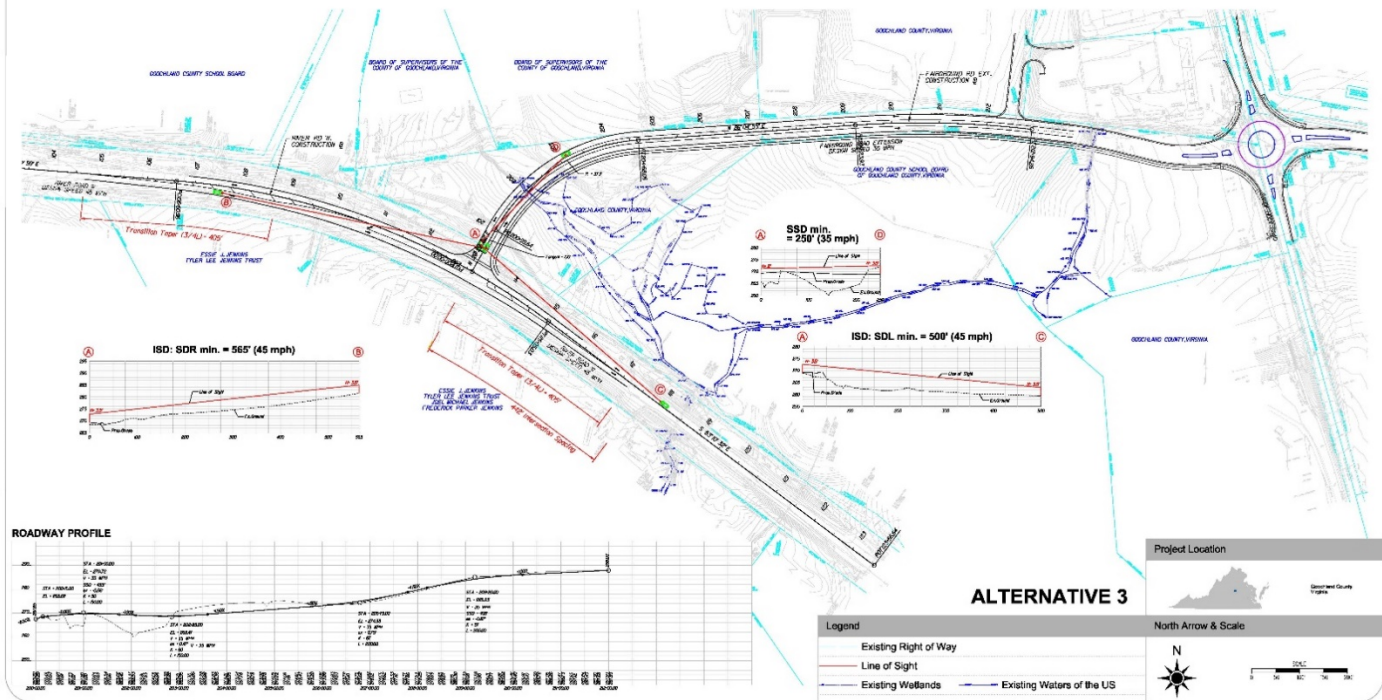
Please let me know if there is any additional information I can provide.

Respectfully,

John Budesky
County Administrator

c: Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors
Todd Kilduff, Deputy County Administrator
Tom Coleman, Principal Planner

Attachment: Plan entitled “Fairground Road Extension - Alternative 3”



UPC 113323 Fairground Rd Extension
Estimate Analysis

12/9/2021

Scoping Estimate		Comments
Preliminary Engineering	\$718,887	See PE Summary Estimate Below
UT Estimate	\$ 243,695.00	From RW Estimate dated 10/6/20
RW Estimate	\$ 205,672.00	From RW Estimate dated 10/6/20
Total RW Estimate	\$ 449,367.00	
MOT & Roadway	\$ 1,909,302.00	From PRECON Estimate Dated 10/15/20
In-Plan Utilities	\$ 22,000.00	From RW Estimate dated 10/6/20
Decorative Lighting	\$ 246,000.00	
Subtotal Construction	\$ 2,177,302.00	
Contingency for CN	\$ 108,865.10	Assumes 5% of CN estimate
Construction Engineering & Inspection	\$ 435,460.40	Assumes 20% of CN Estimate
Other Non-Bid Items		
State Forces	\$ -	
Inflation	\$ 126,582.90	Assumes 4.65% of CN Estimate (2023 Ad)
In-plan UT costs		
Construction Total	\$ 2,848,210.40	

Risk Items	Potential Full Cost	Likelihood	Estimated Value
~15% Bid Risk Contingency	\$ 450,100.00	100%	\$ 450,100.00
Total Plus 4.65% Inflation	\$ 450,100.00		\$ 471,044.50

-8%

Opportunity Items	Potential Full Cost	Likelihood	Estimated Value
			\$ -
			\$ -
			\$ -
Total Plus 4.65% Inflation	\$ -		\$ -

	Full Estimate	Risk-based Estimate	Scoping Estimate
PE	\$ 718,887.18	\$ 718,887.18	\$ 718,887.18
RW	\$ 449,367.00	\$ 449,367.00	\$ 449,367.00
CN	\$ 2,848,210.40	\$ 3,319,254.90	\$ 3,319,254.90
Total	\$ 4,016,464.58	\$ 4,487,509.08	\$ 4,487,509.08

Project Funding

Funding Difference (\$218,464.58) (\$689,509.08) (\$689,509.08)

Notes and Assumptions



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED RESOLUTION

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM

Department: Finance

Category: Other

Prepared By: Barbara Horlacher

Department Head: Barbara Horlacher

11.1

(ID # 5208)

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND AWARD OF GOOCHLAND COUNTY GENERAL OBLIGATION PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022, IN THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$49,000,000

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	X
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	X
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board is requested to approve the following resolution for the issuance, sale, and award of Goochland County General Obligation Improvement Bonds, Series 2022, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$49,000,000.

Summary of Information

The issuance of \$96 million in general obligation improvement bonds was approved by voters on November 2, 2021, of which \$60 million was authorized for financing of school projects and \$36 million was authorized for financing of courts and public safety projects.

Working with our financial advisor, PFM, staff recommends a plan of financing under which the County would issue and sell general obligation improvement bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$49 million, including up to \$40.8 million to finance the costs associated with public school projects in the County, and up to \$8.2 million to finance the costs associated with public safety projects.

The issuance and sale of the bonds is planned for February 2022.

Draft Motion

I move that the Goochland County Board of Supervisors (approve/ approve as amended/ deny) the following resolution for the issuance and sale of Goochland County General Obligation Improvement Bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$49 million to finance the costs of public school and public safety projects.

ATTACHMENTS:

- POS v4 (PDF)
- NOS v2 (DOC)
- GO Appendix A (4v3) (PDF)

✓ Vote Record - Resolution 5208						
<input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Denied <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Send to BOS with Report of Tie Vote						
			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AT A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, HELD ON JANUARY 19, 2022, IN THE GOOCHLAND COUNTY ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, 1800 SANDY HOOK RD., SUITE 250, GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA, THE FOLLOWING ACTION WAS TAKEN:

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-

RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND AWARD OF GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA, GENERAL OBLIGATION PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2022, IN THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$49,000,000, AND PROVIDING FOR THE FORM, DETAILS AND PAYMENT THEREOF

WHEREAS, the issuance of \$96,000,000 in general obligation public improvement bonds of the County was authorized by a resolution adopted by the Board on May 4, 2021, and was approved by the qualified voters of the County at an election held on November 2, 2021 (the "2021 Referendum"), of which \$60,000,000 was authorized for the financing of school projects, and \$36,000,000 was authorized for the financing of courts, law enforcement, and public safety projects; and

WHEREAS, under the 2021 Referendum, (1) \$60,000,000 in principal amount of bonds authorized for public school projects remains authorized and unissued on the date hereof, and (2) \$36,000,000 in principal amount of bonds authorized for courts, law enforcement and public safety projects remains authorized and unissued on the date hereof; and

WHEREAS, County administration, in consultation with the Financial Advisor, has recommended to the Board a plan of finance under which the County would issue and sell general obligation public improvement bonds in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$49,000,000 pursuant to the above-described authority given in the 2021 Referendum, including (a) up to \$40,800,000 in general obligation public improvement bonds to finance or reimburse the County for costs associated with public school projects in the County, and (b) up to \$8,200,000 in general obligation public improvement bonds to finance or reimburse the County for costs associated with courts, law enforcement and public safety projects in the County

Resolution
(collectively, the “Plan of Finance”); and

Meeting of January 19, 2022

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it would benefit the County to issue and sell such bonds and that either the County Administrator of the County (hereinafter, the “County Administrator”) or the Director of Financial Services of the County (hereinafter, “Director of Financial Services”) should be authorized to implement the Plan of Finance and to finalize and approve the final terms of the bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA:

1. Issuance of Bonds. There shall be issued and sold, pursuant to the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth of Virginia, including the Public Finance Act of 1991, general obligation Public Improvement Bonds of the County in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$49,000,000 (the “Bonds”) to provide funds to pay all or a portion of the costs of the Plan of Finance and the costs of issuing the Bonds.

2. Bond Details. The Bonds shall be designated as “General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2022,” with such series or subseries designations as may be determined to be advisable by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, shall be in registered form, shall be dated such date or dates not later than December 31, 2022 as may be determined by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof, and shall be numbered R-1 upward. Subject to the provisions of Section 8, the issuance and sale of the Bonds are authorized on terms as shall be satisfactory to the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services; provided, however, that the Bonds (a) shall have a “true” or “Canadian” interest cost not to exceed 4.00%, (b) shall be sold at a price not less than 98% of the original aggregated principal amount thereof (inclusive of original issue premium, original issue discount and underwriter’s discount), and (c) shall mature, or be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in annual installments beginning no later than December 31, 2023 and ending no later than December 31, 2052. The Bonds may be issued as tax-exempt or taxable bonds, on such date or dates, in one or more series for one or more of the purposes included in the Plan of Finance, all as may be determined by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services.

Each Bond shall bear interest from its date at such rate as shall be determined at the time of sale, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, and payable semiannually on dates determined by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services. Principal and premium, if any, shall be payable to the registered owners upon surrender of Bonds as they become due at the office of the Registrar (as defined in Section 7 hereof). Interest shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owners at their addresses as they appear on the registration books kept by the Registrar on the date 15 days prior to each interest payment date (the “Record Date”) or as otherwise determined by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services. Principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

Initially, one Bond certificate for each maturity of the Bonds shall be issued to and registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), or its nominee. The County has heretofore entered into a Letter of Representations relating to a book-entry system to be maintained by DTC with respect to the Bonds. “Securities Depository” shall

mean DTC or any other securities depository for the Bonds appointed pursuant to this Section. In the event that the Bonds are sold by direct private placement with one or more financial institutions, the Bonds shall be issued to and registered in the name of such institution(s) at the request of such institution(s).

In the event that (a) the Securities Depository determines not to continue to act as the securities depository for the Bonds by giving notice to the Registrar, and the County discharges its responsibilities hereunder, or (b) the County in its sole discretion determines (i) that beneficial owners of Bonds shall be able to obtain certificated Bonds or (ii) to select a new Securities Depository, then the Director of Financial Services of the County shall, at the direction of the County, attempt to locate another qualified securities depository to serve as Securities Depository and authenticate and deliver certificated Bonds to the new Securities Depository or its nominee, or authenticate and deliver certificated Bonds to the beneficial owners or to the Securities Depository participants on behalf of beneficial owners substantially in the form provided for in Section 5; provided, however, that such form shall provide for interest on the Bonds to be payable (A) from the date of the Bonds if they are authenticated prior to the first interest payment date, or (B) otherwise from the interest payment date that is or immediately precedes the date on which the Bonds are authenticated (unless payment of interest thereon is in default, in which case interest on such Bonds shall be payable from the date to which interest has been paid). In delivering certificated Bonds, the Director of Financial Services shall be entitled to rely on the records of the Securities Depository as to the beneficial owners or the records of the Securities Depository participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. Such certificated Bonds will then be registrable, transferable and exchangeable as set forth in Section 7.

So long as there is a Securities Depository for the Bonds (1) it or its nominee shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, (2) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Resolution, determinations of persons entitled to payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest transfers of ownership and exchanges and receipt of notices shall be the responsibility of the Securities Depository and shall be effected pursuant to rules and procedures established by such Securities Depository, (3) the Registrar and the County shall not be responsible or liable for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, its participants or persons acting through such participants, (4) references in this Resolution to registered owners of the Bonds shall mean such Securities Depository or its nominee and shall not mean the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and (5) in the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Resolution and the provisions of the above-referenced Letter of Representations such provisions of the Letter of Representations, except to the extent set forth in this paragraph and the next preceding paragraph, shall control.

3. Redemption Provisions. The Bonds may be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County on or after the dates, if any, determined by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, in whole or in part (in \$5,000 integrals) at any time, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds, together with any interest accrued to the redemption date, plus (if and as necessary) either (a) a redemption premium in an amount not to exceed 2% of the principal amount of the Bonds, or (b) a “make whole” redemption premium, in either case in such amount as may be determined by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services.

Any Bonds designated and sold as term bonds may be subject to mandatory sinking fund

redemption upon terms determined by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services.

If less than all of the Bonds are called for redemption, the maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Director of Financial Services of the County in such manner as she may determine to be in the best interests of the County. If less than all the Bonds of a particular maturity are called for redemption, the Bonds within such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the Securities Depository pursuant to its rules and procedures or, if the book-entry system is discontinued, shall be selected by the Registrar by lot in such manner as the Registrar in its discretion may determine. In either case, (a) the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or some integral multiple thereof and (b) in selecting Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Bonds that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000. The County shall cause notice of the call for redemption identifying the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed to be sent by facsimile or electronic transmission, registered or certified mail or overnight express delivery, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to the registered owner of the Bonds. The County shall not be responsible for giving notice of redemption to anyone other than DTC or another qualified securities depository then serving or its nominee unless no qualified securities depository is the registered owner of the Bonds. If no qualified securities depository is the registered owner of the Bonds, notice of redemption shall be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds. If a portion of a Bond is called for redemption, a new Bond in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof.

In the case of an optional redemption, the notice may state that (1) it is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, no later than the redemption date or (2) the County retains the right to rescind such notice on or prior to the scheduled redemption date (in either case, a "Conditional Redemption"), and such notice and optional redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded as described herein. Any Conditional Redemption may be rescinded at any time. The County shall give prompt notice of such rescission to the affected Bondholders. Any Bonds subject to Conditional Redemption where redemption has been rescinded shall remain outstanding, and the rescission shall not constitute an event of default. Further, in the case of a Conditional Redemption, the failure of the County to make funds available on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default, and the County shall give immediate notice to all organizations registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as securities depositories or the affected Bondholders that the redemption did not occur and that the Bonds called for redemption and not so paid remain outstanding.

4. Execution and Authentication. The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair or Vice Chair of the Board, shall be countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk or Deputy Clerk of the Board and the Board's seal shall be affixed thereto or a facsimile thereof printed thereon; provided, however, that if both of such signatures are facsimiles, no Bond shall be valid until it has been authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer or employee of the Registrar and the date of authentication noted thereon.

5. Bond Form. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached hereto, and

incorporated herein by this reference, as Exhibit A, with such completions, omissions, insertions and changes not inconsistent with this Resolution as may be approved by the officers signing the Bonds, whose approval shall be evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery of the Bonds.

6. Pledge of Full Faith and Credit. The full faith and credit of the County are irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds. Unless other funds are lawfully available and appropriated for timely payment of the Bonds, the Board shall levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax, over and above all other taxes authorized or limited by law and without limitation as to rate or amount, on all locally taxable property in the County sufficient to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds.

7. Registration, Transfer and Owners of Bonds. In the event that the Bonds are sold by competitive or negotiated public sale, [U.S. Bank National Association, Richmond, Virginia,] shall be and is hereby appointed as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds (the "Registrar"). The County may at any time replace the Registrar with another qualified bank or trust company. The Registrar shall maintain registration books for the registration and registration of transfers of Bonds. Upon presentation and surrender of any Bonds at the corporate trust office of the Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, the County shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, if required by Section 4, and deliver in exchange, a new Bond or Bonds having an equal aggregate principal amount, in authorized denominations, of the same form, right of redemption and maturity, bearing interest at the same rate, and registered in names as requested by the then registered owner or his duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Any such exchange shall be at the expense of the County, except that the Registrar may charge the person requesting such exchange the amount of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto.

The Registrar shall treat the registered owner as the person exclusively entitled to payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest and the exercise of all other rights and powers of the owner, except that interest payments shall be made to the person shown as owner on the registration books on the Record Date.

In the event that the Bonds are sold by direct, private placement with one or more financial institutions, the Treasurer of the County is hereby appointed to serve as paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

8. Sale of Bonds. The Board authorizes the sale of the Bonds upon the following terms. The Bonds may be sold by competitive bid, by negotiated sale, or by direct private placement with one or more financial institutions, as the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, in collaboration with the Financial Advisor, determines to be in the best interests of the County. The County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, in collaboration with the Financial Advisor, is authorized and directed to determine (a) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 1, (b) the maturity dates, interest rates and purchase prices of the Bonds, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 2, (c) the redemption provisions of the Bonds, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3, and (d) the dated date, the principal and interest payment dates and the Record Date of the Bonds, all as the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services determines to be

Resolution
in the best interests of the County.

Meeting of January 19, 2022

If the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services determines to sell the Bonds by competitive bid, the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services shall receive bids for the Bonds and award the Bonds to the bidder providing the lowest “True” or “Canadian” interest cost, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 2. Following a competitive sale of the Bonds, the County Administrator, as Clerk of the Board, shall file a certificate setting forth the final terms of the Bonds with the County's permanent records. The actions of the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services in selling the Bonds by competitive sale shall be conclusive, and no further action with respect to the sale and issuance of the Bonds shall be necessary on the part of the Board.

If the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services determines to sell the Bonds by negotiated sale, the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services is authorized, in collaboration with the Financial Advisor, to choose any investment bank or firm to serve as underwriter for the Bonds and to execute and deliver to each such underwriter a bond purchase agreement (the “Bond Purchase Agreement”) in a form approved by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services to reflect the final terms of the Bonds, and as approved as to form and correctness by the County Attorney. The execution thereof by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services shall constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of the final form of the Bond Purchase Agreement. Following a negotiated sale, the County Administrator, as Clerk of the Board, shall file a copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement with the County's permanent records. The actions of the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services in selling the Bonds by negotiated sale to any underwriter shall be conclusive, and no further action with respect to the sale and issuance of the Bonds shall be necessary on the part of the Board.

If the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services determines to sell the Bonds through a direct private placement with one or more financial institutions, the County Administrator, as Clerk of the Board, shall file a certificate setting forth the final terms of the Bonds with the County's permanent records. The actions of the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services in selling the Bonds by direct, private placement with one or more financial institutions shall be conclusive, and no further action with respect to the sale and issuance of the Bonds shall be necessary on the part of the Board.

9. Notice of Sale; RFP for Private Placement of Bonds. If the Bonds are sold by competitive sale, the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, in collaboration with the Financial Advisor, is authorized and directed to take all proper steps to advertise the Bonds for sale substantially in accordance with the form of Notice of Sale, a draft of which has been provided to the members of the Board, which is hereby approved; provided that the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, in collaboration with the Financial Advisor, may make such changes in the Notice of Sale not inconsistent with the provisions of this Resolution as he may consider to be in the best interests of the County. The distribution of the Notice of Sale shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services of any such changes.

If the Bonds are sold by direct private placement with one or more financial institutions, the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, in collaboration with the Financial Advisor, is authorized and directed to take all proper steps to solicit proposals from

qualified financial institutions for the purchase of the Bonds through a request for proposals or other process to be instituted by the Financial Advisor on behalf of the County.

10. Official Statement. The form of Preliminary Official Statement describing the Bonds, a draft of which has been provided to the members of the Board, is approved as the form of the Preliminary Official Statement by which the Bonds will be offered for sale, with such completions, omissions, insertions and changes not inconsistent with this Resolution as the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, in collaboration with the Financial Advisor, may consider appropriate, including changes as necessary to reflect a competitive sale or a negotiated sale. After the Bonds have been sold, the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services, in collaboration with the Financial Advisor, shall make such completions, omissions, insertions and changes in the Preliminary Official Statement not inconsistent with this Resolution as are necessary or desirable to complete it as a final Official Statement, execution thereof by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of any such completions, omissions, insertions and changes. The County shall arrange for the delivery to the underwriters of the Bonds of a reasonable number of copies of the final Official Statement, within seven business days after the Bonds have been sold, for delivery to each potential investor requesting a copy of the Official Statement and to each person to whom the underwriters initially sell Bonds.

11. Official Statement Deemed Final. The County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services is authorized, on behalf of the County, to deem the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form to be final as of their dates within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the "Rule"), of the Securities and Exchange Commission, except for the omission from the Preliminary Official Statement of certain pricing and other information permitted to be omitted pursuant to the Rule. The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in final form shall be conclusive evidence that each has been deemed final as of its date by the County, except for the omission in the Preliminary Official Statement of such pricing and other information permitted to be omitted pursuant to the Rule.

12. Preparation and Delivery of Bonds. After the Bonds have been awarded, the Chair or Vice Chair and the Clerk or Deputy Clerk of the Board are authorized and directed to take all proper steps to have the Bonds prepared and executed in accordance with their terms and to deliver the Bonds to the purchasers thereof upon payment therefor.

13. Deposit of Bond Proceeds. The County Treasurer is authorized and directed to provide for the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds in one or more special accounts to be used to pay or reimburse the County for the costs of the public school projects and court, law enforcement and public safety projects to be financed with such proceeds of the Bonds, and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

14. Arbitrage Covenants. The County covenants that it shall not take or omit to take any action the taking or omission of which will cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (the "Code"), or otherwise cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the registered owners thereof under existing law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the County shall comply with any provision of law which may require the County at any time to rebate to the United States any part of the earnings

derived from the investment of the gross proceeds of the Bonds, unless the County receives an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such compliance is not required to prevent interest on the Bonds from being includable in the gross income of the registered owners thereof under existing law. The County shall pay any such required rebate from its legally available funds.

15. Non-Arbitrage Certificate and Elections. Such officers of the County as may be requested are authorized and directed to execute an appropriate certificate setting forth the expected use and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds in order to show that such expected use and investment will not violate the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, and any elections such officers deem desirable regarding rebate of earnings to the United States for purposes of complying with Section 148 of the Code. Such certificate and elections shall be in such form as may be requested by bond counsel for the County.

16. Limitation on Private Use. The County covenants that it shall not permit the proceeds of the Bonds or the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds to be used in any manner that would result in (a) 5% or more of such proceeds or the facilities financed or refinanced with such proceeds being used in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit, as provided in Section 141(b) of the Code, (b) 5% or more of such proceeds or the facilities financed or refinanced with such proceeds being used with respect to any output facility (other than a facility for the furnishing of water), within the meaning of Section 141(b)(4) of the Code, or (c) 5% or more of such proceeds being used directly or indirectly to make or finance loans to any persons other than a governmental unit, as provided in Section 141(c) of the Code; provided, however, that if the County receives an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that any such covenants need not be complied with to prevent the interest on the Bonds from being includable in the gross income for federal income tax purposes of the registered owners thereof under existing law, the County need not comply with such covenants.

17. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Chair or Vice Chair of the Board and the County Administrator and such officer or officers of the County as either may designate are hereby authorized and directed to execute a continuing disclosure agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement") setting forth the reports and notices to be filed by the County and containing such covenants as may be necessary to assist the purchasers of the Bonds in complying with the provisions of the Rule. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be substantially in the form attached as Appendix D to the draft Preliminary Official Statement circulated to the Board prior to this meeting, with such completions, omissions, insertions and changes that are not inconsistent with this Resolution.

18. SNAP Investment Authorization. The Board has previously received and reviewed an Information Statement describing the State Non-Arbitrage Program of the Commonwealth of Virginia ("SNAP") and the Contract Creating the State Non-Arbitrage Program Pool I (the "Contract"), and the Board has determined to authorize the County Treasurer to utilize SNAP in connection with the investment of the proceeds of the Bonds, if the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services determines that the utilization of SNAP is in the best interests of the County. The Board acknowledges that the Treasury Board of the Commonwealth of Virginia is not, and shall not be, in any way liable to the County in connection with SNAP, except as otherwise provided in the Contract.

Resolution

Meeting of January 19, 2022

19. Official Intent. The County intends that the adoption of this resolution be considered as “official intent” within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, Section 1.150-2, promulgated under the Code.

20. Other Actions. All other actions of officers of the County and the Board in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution and in furtherance of the issuance and sale of the Bonds are approved and confirmed. The officers of the County are authorized and directed to execute and deliver all certificates and instruments and to take all such further action as may be considered necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds.

21. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

22. Filing of Resolution with Circuit Court. The County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with the Circuit Court of Goochland County, Virginia, promptly following its adoption.

23. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

Adopted: January 19, 2022

(SEAL)

A COPY TESTE:

Clerk to the Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any certificate is registered in the name of Cede & Co., or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

REGISTERED**REGISTERED**

No. R-____

\$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA****GOOCHLAND COUNTY**

**General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds,
Series 2022**

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATED DATE	CUSIP
_____%	January 15, _____	_____, 2022	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.**PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ AND NO/100 DOLLARS**

Goochland County, Virginia (the "County"), for value received, promises to pay, upon surrender hereof to the registered owner hereof, or registered assigns or legal representative, the principal sum stated above on the maturity date stated above, subject to prior redemption as hereinafter provided, and to pay interest hereon from its date semiannually on each January 15 and July 15, beginning July 15, 2022, at the annual rate stated above, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Principal, premium, if any, and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by U.S. Bank National Association, Richmond, Virginia, which has been appointed paying agent and registrar for this bond (the "Registrar"). If any payment date with respect to this bond is not a Business Day (as hereinafter defined), such payment will be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same effect as if made on the payment date and no additional interest shall accrue. "Business Day" shall mean a day on which banking business is transacted, but not including a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, or any other day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close in the Commonwealth

Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, this bond is subject to a book-entry system maintained by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, the providing of notices and other matters shall be made as described in the County's Letter of Representations to DTC.

This bond is one of an issue of \$_____ General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2022 (the "Series 2022 Bonds"), of like date and tenor, except as to number, denomination, rate of interest, privilege of redemption and maturity. The issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds is authorized by a resolution adopted by the Board on May 4, 2021, and approved by the qualified voters of the County at an election held on November 2, 2021.

The Series 2022 Bonds are issued pursuant to the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth of Virginia, including the Public Finance Act of 1991, and a resolution adopted by the Board on January 4, 2022, to provide funds to finance or refinance various capital improvements for the County and to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2022 Bonds.

Optional Redemption. The Series 2022 Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the County prior to their respective maturities in whole or in part (in integral multiples of \$5,000) at any time, following requisite notice, on or after [July 15, 2031], upon payment of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the redemption date.

[Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2022 Bonds maturing on [_____ 1, 20[___]] are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on _____, 20[___] and on each June 1 thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed (less any principal amount retired by optional redemption or otherwise as provided in the Resolution) plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in the years set forth below and in the following amounts:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
-------------	---------------

(final maturity)]

If less than all of the bonds are called for redemption, the maturities of the bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Director of Financial Services of the County in such manner as may be determined to be in the best interest of the County. If less than all of the bonds of a particular maturity are called for redemption, the bonds within such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by DTC or any successor securities depository pursuant to its rules and procedures or, if the book entry system is discontinued, shall be selected by the Registrar by lot in such manner as the Registrar in its discretion may determine. In either case, (a) the portion of any bond to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or some integral multiple thereof and (b) in selecting bonds for redemption, each bond shall be considered as representing

Resolution

Meeting of January 19, 2022

that number of bonds that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such bond by \$5,000. The County shall cause notice of the call for redemption identifying the bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed to be sent by facsimile or electronic transmission, registered or certified mail or overnight express delivery, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to DTC or its nominee as the registered owner of the bonds. If a portion of this bond is called for redemption, a new bond in the principal amount of the unredeemed portion hereof shall be issued to the registered owner upon surrender hereof.

The County may give a notice of redemption prior to a deposit of redemption moneys if such notice states that the redemption is to be funded with the proceeds of a refunding bond issue and is conditioned on the deposit of such proceeds. Provided that moneys are deposited on or before the redemption date, such notice shall be effective when given. If such proceeds are not available on the redemption date, such bonds will continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate they would have borne had they not been called for redemption. On presentation and surrender of the bonds called for redemption at the place or places of payment, such bonds shall be paid and redeemed.

The full faith and credit of the County are irrevocably pledged for the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on this bond. Unless other funds are lawfully available appropriated for timely payment of this bond, the Board shall levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax, over and above all other taxes authorized or limited by law and without limitation as to rate or amount, on all locally taxable property in the County sufficient to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on this bond.

The Registrar shall treat the registered owner of this bond as the person exclusively entitled to payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the bond and the exercise of all rights and powers of the owner, except that interest payments shall be made to the person shown as the owner on the registration books on the date 15 days prior to each interest payment date.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth of Virginia to happen, exist or be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have happened, exist and have been performed, and the issue of bonds of which this bond is one, together with all other indebtedness of the County, is within every debt and other limit prescribed by the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Resolution

Meeting of January 19, 2022

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Supervisors of Goochland County, Virginia, has caused this bond to be issued in the name of the Goochland County, Virginia, to be signed by its Chair, its seal to be affixed hereto and countersigned by the Clerk of the Board, and this bond to be dated the date first above written.

GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

Chair, Board of Supervisors of
Goochland County, Virginia

(SEAL)

COUNTERSIGNED:

Clerk, Board of Supervisors of
Goochland County, Virginia

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sell(s), assign(s) and transfers unto

(Please print or type name and address, including postal zip code, of Transferee)

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF TRANSFEREE:

the within Bond and all rights hereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing

Attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an Eligible Guarantor Institution such as a Commercial Bank, Trust Company, Securities Broker/Dealer, Credit Union or Savings Association who is a member of a medallion program approved by The Securities Transfer Association, Inc.

_____(Signature of Registered Owner) NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

A COPY ATTEST:

County Administrator or Designee
Gochland County Board of Supervisors

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JANUARY __, 2022

NEW ISSUE
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY

Ratings: Moody's: "___"
Standard & Poor's: "___"
Fitch: "___"
(See "Ratings" herein)

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under current law and subject to conditions described in the subsection "Tax Matters" in the section entitled "MISCELLANEOUS", interest on the Series 2022 Bonds (1) is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and (2) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum income tax imposed on individuals and corporations. Holders may be subject to other Federal tax consequences as described in "Tax Matters." Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Series 2022 Bonds is exempt from income taxation by the Commonwealth of Virginia. See the subsection entitled "Tax Matters."

COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA

\$ _____ *

**General Obligation
Public Improvement Bonds,
Series 2022**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: January 15, as shown on the inside cover

This Official Statement has been prepared by the County of Goochland, Virginia (the "County"), to provide information on its General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2022 (the "Series 2022 Bonds"), the security therefor, the County and other relevant information. Selected information is presented on this cover page for the convenience of the user. To make an informed decision regarding the Series 2022 Bonds, a prospective investor should read this Official Statement in its entirety.

Security

THE SERIES 2022 BONDS WILL BE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE COUNTY, SECURED BY AN IRREVOCABLE PLEDGE OF ITS FULL FAITH AND CREDIT. THE COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS IS AUTHORIZED AND REQUIRED, UNLESS OTHER FUNDS ARE LAWFULLY AVAILABLE AND APPROPRIATED FOR TIMELY PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS, TO LEVY AND COLLECT AN ANNUAL AD VALOREM TAX, OVER AND ABOVE ALL OTHER TAXES AUTHORIZED OR LIMITED BY LAW AND WITHOUT LIMITATION AS TO RATE OR AMOUNT, UPON ALL LOCALLY TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE COUNTY SUFFICIENT TO PAY PRINCIPAL OF AND PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2022 BONDS, RESPECTIVELY, AS THE SAME BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE.

Purpose

The proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds will be used to finance or reimburse the County for costs of the public school projects and public safety projects to be financed with such proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds, and to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2022 Bonds. See "Use of Proceeds" in "THE SERIES 2022 BONDS."

Interest Payment Dates

January 15 and July 15, commencing July 15, 2022

Record Date

June 15 and December 15

Redemption

The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to redemption as set forth herein.

Denominations

\$5,000 and integral multiples thereof

Sale Date and Time

10:45 a.m. Eastern Time, [February __,] 2022

Closing/Delivery Date

On or about [February __], 2022

Registration

Full book-entry only; The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York

Registrar and Paying Agent

U.S. Bank National Association, Richmond, Virginia

Bond Counsel

Haneberg Hurlbert PLC, Richmond, Virginia

Financial Advisor

PFM Financial Advisors, LLC, Arlington, Virginia

The Series 2022 Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approving opinion of Haneberg Hurlbert PLC, Bond Counsel, as described herein. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the County by the County Attorney, Tara A. McGee, Esquire.

Dated: February __, 2022

* Preliminary, subject to change.

COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA

\$ _____*
General Obligation
Public Improvement Bonds,
Series 2022

<u>Year</u> <u>(January 15)</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>	<u>Year</u> <u>(January 15)</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
2023	\$				2038	\$			
2024					2039				
2025					2040				
2026					2041				
2027					2042				
2028					2043				
2029					2044				
2030					2045				
2031					2046				
2032					2047				
2033					2048				
2034					2049				
2035					2050				
2036					2051				
2037					2052				

Attachment: POS v4 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

* Preliminary, subject to change.

COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

John Lumpkins, Jr., Chair
 Ken Peterson, Vice-Chair
 Susan F. Lascollete
 Don Sharpe
 Neil Spoonhower

COUNTY OFFICIALS

Manuel Alvarez, Jr., *Interim County Administrator*
 Barbara Horlacher, *Deputy County Administrator*
 Jo Ann Hunter, *Deputy County Administrator*
 Tara A. McGee, Esq., *County Attorney*
 Pamela E. Duncan, *Treasurer*
 Jennifer N. Brown, *Commissioner of the Revenue*
 Dr. Jeremy J. Raley, *School Superintendent*

BOND COUNSEL

HANEBERG HURLBERT PLC
 1111 East Main Street, Suite 2010
 Richmond, Virginia 23219

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

PFM FINANCIAL ADVISORS, LLC
 4350 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 580
 Arlington, Virginia 22203

AUDITORS

PBMares LLP
 558 South Main Street
 Harrisonburg, Virginia 22801

The Series 2022 Bonds will be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933. As obligations of a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the Series 2022 Bonds will also be exempt from registration under the securities laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the County to give any information or to make any representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the County. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of any offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2022 Bonds by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the County and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2022 Bonds. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the County since the date hereof.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION.....	1
The Issuer	1
The Series 2022 Bonds.....	1
Optional Redemption	1
Delivery	1
Auditors.....	1
Ratings.....	2
Continuing Disclosure.....	2
Financial Advisor	2
Additional Information.....	2
THE SERIES 2022 BONDS	3
Authorization of the Series 2022 Bonds.....	3
Use of Proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds.....	3
Description of the Series 2022 Bonds	4
Redemption	4
Book-Entry System	5
CUSIP Numbers.....	7
Security for the Series 2022 Bonds	7
Bondholders' Remedies in the Event of Default	7
MISCELLANEOUS.....	9
Ratings.....	9
Litigation	9
Legal Matters.....	9
Tax Matters	9
Financial Advisor	11
Sale at Competitive Bidding.....	11
Continuing Disclosure.....	11
Approval of Official Statement	11
Appendix A - Information Regarding Goochland County, Virginia	
Appendix B - Audited General Purpose Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2021	
Appendix C - Form of Bond Counsel Opinion	
Appendix D - Form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement	
Appendix E - Notice of Sale and Bid Form	

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA

\$ _____ * General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2022

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices hereto, is to provide information in connection with the issuance by the County of Goochland (the "County"), a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia (the "Commonwealth"), of its \$ _____* General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2022 (the "Series 2022 Bonds"). The following introductory material is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Official Statement, reference to which is hereby made for all purposes.

The Issuer

The issuer of the Series 2022 Bonds is the County of Goochland, a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

The Series 2022 Bonds

The Series 2022 Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery and will mature on January 15 in the years 2023* through 2042* in the amounts set forth on the inside cover of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series 2022 Bonds will be payable on each January 15 and July 15, beginning July 15, 2022, until the earlier of maturity or redemption, at the rates set forth on the inside cover of this Official Statement.

The proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds will be used to finance or reimburse the County for costs associated with public school projects, public safety projects and transportation projects in the County, to refinance the costs of certain capital improvements for the County, and to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2022 Bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the County at any time, following requisite notice, on or after July 15, 2030*.

Delivery

The Series 2022 Bonds are offered for delivery, when, as and if issued, subject to the approval of their validity by Haneberg Hurlbert PLC, Bond Counsel, and to certain other conditions referred to herein. It is expected that the Series 2022 Bonds will be available for delivery, at the expense of the County, in New York, New York, through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), on or about February __, 2022.

Auditors

The County's general purpose financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, have been audited by the independent public accounting firm of PBMAres LLP, Harrisonburg, Virginia, and are included as Appendix B. PBMAres LLP will not be reviewing this Official Statement or any other matters in connection with the issuance

* Preliminary, subject to change.

of the Series 2022 Bonds. The County's audited financial statements for prior fiscal years are available for inspection at the Office of the County Administrator, 1800 Sandy Hook Road, Goochland, Virginia 23063.

Ratings

The Series 2022 Bonds have been rated as shown on the cover page hereto by Moody's Investors Service, 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10007 ("Moody's"); Standard & Poor's Global Ratings, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041 ("Standard & Poor's"); and Fitch Ratings, 33 Whitehall Street, New York, New York 10004 ("Fitch"). A more complete description of the ratings is provided in the subsection "Ratings" in the section entitled "MISCELLANEOUS."

Continuing Disclosure

The County has agreed to execute a Continuing Disclosure Agreement at closing to assist the purchaser of the Series 2022 Bonds in complying with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12, as amended ("Rule 15c2-12"), promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") by providing annual financial information and event notices required by the Rule. See the subsection "Continuing Disclosure" in the section entitled "MISCELLANEOUS."

Financial Advisor

PFM Financial Advisors, LLC, Arlington, Virginia, is employed as Financial Advisor to the County and has advised the County in connection with the planning, structuring and issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds. A portion of the Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Series 2022 Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds.

Additional Information

Any questions concerning the content of this Official Statement should be directed to the attention of Barbara Horlacher, Deputy County Administrator, 1800 Sandy Hook Road, Goochland, Virginia 23063 (804-556-5801), or the County's Financial Advisor, PFM Financial Advisors, LLC (703-741-0175).

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

THE SERIES 2022 BONDS

Authorization of the Series 2022 Bonds

The issuance of the Bonds is authorized by a resolution adopted by the Board on May 4, 2021, and was approved by the qualified voters of the County at an election held on November 2, 2021 (the “2021 Referendum”), of which \$60,000,000 was authorized for the financing of school projects, \$36,000,000 was authorized for courts, law enforcement and public safety projects.

\$60,000,000 in principal amount of the bonds authorized for public school projects remains authorized and unissued on the date hereof.

\$36,000,000 in principal amount of bonds authorized for courts, law enforcement and public safety projects remains authorized and unissued on the date hereof.

The Series 2022 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the 2021 Referendum, the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth of Virginia, including the Public Finance Act of 1991 (the “Act”), and a bond resolution adopted by the County Board of Supervisors on January 4, 2022 (the “Bond Resolution”).

Use of Proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds

The proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds will be used to finance or reimburse the County for costs associated with public safety projects, public school projects and transportation projects in the County, to refinance the costs of certain capital improvements for the County, and to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds.

The following table sets forth the anticipated application of proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds for the purposes described above:

Sources of Funds:

Face Amount of Series 2022 Bonds	\$ _____ *
[Plus] [Net] Original Issue [Premium][Discount]	_____
Total Sources	\$ _____

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Construction Fund	\$ _____ *
Deposit to School Board	_____ *
Estimated Costs of Issuance (including Underwriters’ fees)	_____
Total Uses	\$ _____

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Description of the Series 2022 Bonds

The Series 2022 Bonds will be issued in fully registered form in the denominations of \$5,000 and multiples thereof and will be held by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), or its nominee, as securities depository with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds. See the subsection “Book-Entry System” below. Purchases of beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2022 Bonds will be made only in book-entry form and individual purchasers will not receive physical delivery of Bond certificates. The Series 2022 Bonds will be dated the date of their issuance, will bear interest at the rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof, calculated on the basis of a 360-day-year of twelve 30-day months, payable on July 15, 2022, and semi-annually thereafter on January 15 and July 15 of each year (an “Interest Payment Date”), and will mature on January 15 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

As long as the Series 2022 Bonds are held by DTC or its nominee, interest will be paid to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, in next day funds on each Interest Payment Date. If the book-entry system is discontinued, Bond certificates will be delivered as described in the Bond Resolution, and Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined) will become registered owners of the Series 2022 Bonds (“Bondholders”). Interest on the Series 2022 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft of U.S. Bank National Association, Richmond, Virginia, as paying agent and registrar (the “Paying Agent” or “Registrar”), mailed to the registered owner at his address as it appears on the June 15 and December 15 immediately preceding the respective Interest Payment Date. If any Interest Payment Date is not a business day, such payment will be made on the next succeeding business day with the same effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date and no additional interest shall accrue.

Redemption

Optional Redemption. The Series 2022 Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the County prior to their respective maturities in whole or in part (in integral multiples of \$5,000) at any time, following requisite notice, on or after January 15, 2031*, upon payment of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the redemption date.

Manner of Redemption. If less than all of the Series 2022 Bonds are called for redemption, the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the County’s County Administrator [or Deputy County Administrator and Director of Financial Services] in such a manner as [he or she] may determine to be in the best interest of the County. If less than all of the Series 2022 Bonds of a particular maturity of a series are called for redemption, the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by DTC or any successor securities depository pursuant to its rules and procedures or, if the book-entry system is discontinued, by the Registrar by lot in such manner as the Registrar in its discretion may determine. In either case, (a) the portion of any Bond to be redeemed shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$5,000 or some multiple thereof and (b) in selecting Series 2022 Bonds for redemption, each Bond shall be considered as representing that number of Series 2022 Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by \$5,000.

Notice of Redemption. The County will cause notice of the call for redemption, identifying the Series 2022 Bonds or the portions thereof to be redeemed, to be sent by facsimile or electronic transmission, registered or certified mail or overnight express delivery not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to DTC or its nominee as the registered owner thereof. The County shall not be responsible for mailing notice of redemption to anyone other than DTC or another qualified securities depository or its nominee unless no qualified securities depository is the registered owner of the Series 2022 Bonds. If no qualified securities depository is the registered owner of the Series 2022 Bonds, notice of redemption shall be mailed to the registered owners of the Series 2022 Bonds being redeemed.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

The County may give or cause to be given notice of redemption prior to a deposit of redemption moneys if such notice states that the redemption is to be funded with the proceeds of a refunding bond issue and is conditioned on the deposit of such proceeds. Provided that moneys are deposited on or before the redemption date, such notice shall be effective when given. If such proceeds are not available on the redemption date, the Series 2022 Bonds will continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate they would have borne had they not been called for redemption and principal will continue to be payable as scheduled. On presentation and surrender of the Series 2022 Bonds called for redemption at the place or places of payment, such Series 2022 Bonds shall be paid and redeemed.

During the period that DTC or the DTC nominee is the registered holder of the Series 2022 Bonds, the County will not be responsible for mailing notices of redemption to the beneficial owners of the Series 2022 Bonds. See the subsection “Book-Entry System” below.

Book-Entry System

The description which follows of the procedures and recordkeeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2022 Bonds, payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds to DTC, its nominee, Direct Participants (as hereinafter defined) or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfer of beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2022 Bonds and other bond-related transactions by and between DTC, the Direct Participants and Beneficial Owners is based solely on information furnished by DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2022 Bonds. The Series 2022 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co., DTC’s partnership nominee, or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of New York Banking Law, member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (the “Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (the “Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of the Series 2022 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2022 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (the “Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2022 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct or Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2022 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2022 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2022 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Series 2022 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2022 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2022 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the County as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2022 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the Series 2022 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Paying Agent on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Direct or Indirect Participant and not of DTC (nor its nominee), the Paying Agent, or the County, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the County or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

The County may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this subsection concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the County believes to be reliable, but the County takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Neither the County nor the Paying Agent has any responsibility or obligation to the Direct or Indirect Participants or the Beneficial Owners with respect to (a) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant; (b) the payment by any Direct or Indirect Participant of any amount due to any Beneficial Owner in respect of the principal of and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds; (c) the delivery or timeliness of delivery by any Direct or Indirect Participant of any notice to any Beneficial Owner that is required or permitted under the terms of the Bond Resolution to be given to Bondholders; or (d) any other action taken by DTC, or its nominee, Cede & Co., as Bondholder, including the effectiveness of any action taken pursuant to an Omnibus Proxy.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2022 Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references in this Official Statement to the Owners of the Series 2022 Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean

the Beneficial Owners, and Cede & Co. will be treated as the only holder of Series 2022 Bonds for all purposes under the Bond Resolution.

The County may enter into amendments to the agreement with DTC or successor agreements with a successor securities depository, relating to the book-entry system to be maintained with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds without the consent of Beneficial Owners or Bondholders.

CUSIP Numbers

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Series 2022 Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal to accept delivery of and payment of the purchase price for the Series 2022 Bonds. All expenses in connection with the assignment and printing of CUSIP numbers shall be paid by the winning bidder, as described in the notice of Sale for the Series 2022 Bonds.

Security for the Series 2022 Bonds

The Series 2022 Bonds will be general obligations of the County secured by an irrevocable pledge of its full faith and credit. The County Board of Supervisors is authorized and required, unless other funds are lawfully available and appropriated for timely payment of the Series 2022 Bonds, to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax, unlimited as to rate or amount, upon all locally taxable property in the County sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds, respectively, as the same become due and payable.

Bondholders' Remedies in the Event of Default

Section 15.2-2659 of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended, provides that upon affidavit filed by or on behalf of any owner of a general obligation bond, or by any paying agent therefor, that a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia is in default as to payment of principal, premium or interest, the Governor shall forthwith conduct a summary investigation and, if such default is established to the Governor's satisfaction, the Governor shall immediately order the State Comptroller to withhold all funds appropriated and payable by the Commonwealth of Virginia (the "Commonwealth") to the political subdivision so in default and apply the amount so withheld to payment of the defaulted principal, premium, if any, and interest.

Section 15.2-2659 also provides for notice to registered owners of such Series 2022 Bonds of the default and the availability of withheld funds. The State Comptroller advises that, to date, no order to withhold funds pursuant to Section 15.1-227.61 or Section 15.1-225, the predecessor provisions of Section 15.2-2659, has ever been issued with respect to the County. Although neither the scope, the constitutionality nor the enforceability of Section 15.2-2659 or its predecessor provisions has been comprehensively addressed by a Virginia court, the Attorney General of Virginia has issued an opinion that appropriated funds may be withheld by the Commonwealth pursuant to Section 15.1-227.61. In the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the Commonwealth appropriated \$ _____ to the County, of which \$ _____ accrued to the County's General Fund.

Neither the Series 2022 Bonds nor the proceedings with respect thereto specifically provide any remedies to Bondholders if the County defaults in the payment of principal thereof or premium or interest thereon, nor do they contain any provision for the appointment of a trustee to enforce the interests of the Bondholders upon the occurrence of such default. Upon any default in the payment of principal, premium or interest, a Bondholder could, among other things, seek from an appropriate court a writ of mandamus requiring the Board to levy and collect taxes as described above. The mandamus remedy, however, may be impracticable and difficult to enforce. Furthermore, the right to enforce payment of the Series 2022 Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and similar laws and equitable principles, which may limit the specific enforcement of certain remedies.

Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the "Bankruptcy Code") permits a municipality such as the County, if insolvent or otherwise unable to pay its debts as they become due, to file a voluntary petition for the adjustment of debts provided that such municipality is "specifically authorized, in its capacity as a municipality or by name, to be a debtor...." Bankruptcy Code, § 109(c)(2). Current Virginia statutes do not expressly authorize the County or municipalities generally to file for bankruptcy under Chapter 9, although it is unclear if the lack of express

authorization under state law would be a successful defense to a claim that federal bankruptcy law preempts any Commonwealth of Virginia limitation on the exercise by the County of rights under the Bankruptcy Code. Chapter 9 does not authorize the filing of involuntary petitions against municipalities such as the County.

Bankruptcy proceedings by the County could have adverse effects on Bondholders including, (a) delay in the enforcement of their remedies, (b) subordination of their claims to claims of those supplying goods and services to the County after the initiation of bankruptcy proceedings and to the administrative expenses of bankruptcy proceedings, and (c) imposition without their consent of a reorganization plan reducing or delaying payment of the Series 2022 Bonds. The Bankruptcy Code contains provisions intended to ensure that, in any reorganization plan not accepted by at least a majority of a class of creditors such as the holders of general obligation Series 2022 Bonds, such creditors will have the benefit of their original claims or the “indubitable equivalent” thereof, although such plan may not provide for payment of the Series 2022 Bonds in full. The effect of these and other provisions of the Bankruptcy Code cannot be predicted and may be significantly affected by judicial interpretations.

GOOCHLAND COUNTY

The County is a predominately rural county located in the eastern Piedmont Plateau region of central Virginia, approximately 13 miles west of Richmond, the capital of Virginia, and 25 miles southeast of Charlottesville, Virginia between Richmond and Charlottesville. The County is 289 square miles in land area and has an estimated population of 24,727. There are no independent cities or incorporated towns within the County.

The Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) is the governing body of the County. The Board is comprised of five members, who are elected by the voters of the County's five Electoral Districts, for four-year terms. The Board members select from themselves a Chair and a Vice-Chair for one-year terms.

The County functions under a traditional form of government with a County Administrator, as is common throughout Virginia. Under this form of government, the elected officials include the members of the Board, the Treasurer, the Commissioner of the Revenue, the Sheriff, the Clerk of the Circuit Court and the Commonwealth's Attorney. Mental Health/Mental Retardation Services are provided by the Goochland/Powhatan Community Services Board. [The Health Department and the Court System are under the control of the Commonwealth of Virginia. All other functions of the County government are managed by department directors that in turn report to the County Administrator. The County Administrator also serves as the head of the Social Services Administrative Board.]

The County Administrator is appointed by the Board to act as the Board's agent in the administration and operation of the County's departments and agencies. The County Administrator serves at the pleasure of the Board, carries out its policies and directs business procedures.

Appendix A contains additional financial, economic and demographic information concerning the County. The financial and operating data contained in Appendix A are as of the dates and for the periods indicated therein, which in many cases were prior to the declaration of a global pandemic as a result of the outbreak of the novel coronavirus known as “COVID-19” (the “COVID-19 Pandemic”). Such financial and operating data have not been updated to reflect any potential impacts of the COVID-19 Pandemic on the County's general economic and financial condition. See “RECENT DEVELOPMENTS - *Response to Coronavirus (COVID-19) – Goochland County*” in Appendix A. The County's audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, are contained in Appendix B.

MISCELLANEOUS

Ratings

As noted on the cover page of this Official Statement, Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch have assigned the Series 2022 Bonds a rating of "___," "___" and "___," respectively, based upon the creditworthiness of the County.

Reference should be made to Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch for a more complete explanation of the significance of the ratings assigned by such rating agencies. There is no assurance that the ratings will remain in effect for any given period of time or that they will not be downgraded, changed, suspended or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if, in the judgment of such rating agencies, changes in or unavailability of, information so warrant. A revision, suspension or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2022 Bonds.

Litigation

The County and its employees have been named from time to time as defendants in claims that are being defended by the County Attorney and associated counsel. The County's potential liability exposure is limited partially by sovereign immunity, indemnification agreements and insurance policies. In addition, the County Attorney is aware of potential claims that are unasserted at this time. The County Attorney is of the opinion that none of the litigation currently pending or threatened against the County can reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the County's financial condition.

The County Attorney is of the opinion that there is no litigation pending or, to the best of his information, knowledge and belief, threatened in the Circuit Court of Goochland County or the United States District Court for the Eastern District - Richmond Division that would in any way affect the validity of the Series 2022 Bonds or the ability of the County to levy or collect ad valorem taxes for payment of the Series 2022 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Legal Matters

Certain legal matters relating to the authorization and validity of the Series 2022 Bonds will be subject to the approving opinion of Haneberg Hurlbert PLC, Bond Counsel, which will be furnished at the expense of the County upon delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds, in substantially the form set forth as Appendix C (the "Bond Opinion"). Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the County by the County Attorney, Tara A. McGee, Esquire.

The Bond Opinion will be limited to matters relating to authorization and validity of the Series 2022 Bonds and to the tax status of interest thereon as described in the subsections "Tax Matters." Bond Counsel has not been engaged to investigate the financial resources of the County or its ability to provide for payment of the Series 2022 Bonds, and the Bond Opinion will make no statement as to such matters or as to the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any other information that may have been relied on by anyone in making the decision to purchase Series 2022 Bonds.

Tax Matters

Opinion of Bond Counsel. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under current law, interest, [including accrued original issue discount ("OID"),] on the Series 2022 Bonds (a) is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum income tax imposed on individuals and corporations. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Series 2022 Bonds is exempt from income taxation by the Commonwealth of Virginia. [Except as discussed below regarding OID,] no other opinion is expressed by Bond Counsel regarding the tax consequences of the ownership or the receipt or accrual of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinion is given in reliance upon certifications by representatives of the County as to certain facts relevant to both the opinion and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and is subject to the condition that there is compliance subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied in order for interest thereon to remain excludable from gross income

for Federal income tax purposes. The County has covenanted to comply with the current provisions of the Code regarding, among other matters, the use, expenditure and investment of the proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds and the timely payment to the United States of any arbitrage rebate amounts with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds. Failure by the County to comply with such covenants, among other things, could cause interest, [including accrued OID,] on the Series 2022 Bonds to be included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes retroactively to their date of issue.

[Original Issue Discount. The initial offering prices of each maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds maturing in the years 20__ and 20__ (the “OID Bonds”), will be less than their stated principal amount. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under current law, the difference between the stated principal amount and the initial offering price of each maturity of OID Bonds to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of such maturity of such Series 2022 Bonds is sold will constitute OID. The offering prices set forth on the inside cover of this Official Statement for the OID Bonds are expected to be the initial offering prices to the public at which a substantial amount of each maturity of such Series 2022 Bonds are sold.

Under the Code, for purposes of determining the holder’s adjusted basis in an OID Bond, OID treated as having accrued while the holder holds the Bond will be added to the holder’s basis. OID will accrue on a constant yield-to-maturity method. The adjusted basis will be used to determine taxable gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition (including redemption or payment at maturity) of an OID Bond.

Prospective purchasers of the OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the calculation of accrued OID and the state and local tax consequences of owning or disposing of such Series 2022 Bonds.]

Original Issue Premium. Series 2022 Bonds purchased, whether upon issuance or otherwise, for an amount (excluding any amount attributable to accrued interest) in excess of their principal amount will be treated for Federal income tax purposes as having amortizable bond premium. A holder’s basis in such a Bond must be reduced by the amount of premium which accrues while such Bond is held by the holder. No deduction for such amount will be allowed, but it generally will offset interest on the Series 2022 Bonds while so held. Purchasers of such Series 2022 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the calculation, accrual and treatment of amortizable bond premium and the state and local tax consequences of holding such Series 2022 Bonds.

Other Tax Matters. In addition to the matters addressed above, prospective purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral Federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including without limitation financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations, foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability and impact of such consequences.

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds also should consult their own tax advisors as to the status of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds under the tax laws of any state other than Virginia.

The Internal Revenue Service (the “Service”) has a program to audit state and local government obligations to determine whether the interest thereon is includible in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. If the Service does audit the Series 2022 Bonds, under current Service procedures, the Service will treat the County as the taxpayer and the owners of the Series 2022 Bonds will have only limited rights, if any, to participate.

Bond Counsel’s opinion represents its legal judgment based in part upon the representations and covenants referenced therein and its review of current law, but is not a guarantee of result or binding on the Service or the courts. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may come to Bond Counsel’s attention after the date of its opinion or to reflect any changes in law or the interpretation thereof that may occur or become effective after such date.

There are many events which could affect the value and liquidity or marketability of the Series 2022 Bonds after their issuance, including but not limited to public knowledge of an audit of the Series 2022 Bonds by the Service, a general change in interest rates for comparable securities, a change in Federal or state income tax rates, Federal or

state legislative or regulatory proposals affecting state and local government securities and changes in judicial interpretation of existing law. In addition, certain tax considerations relevant to owners of Series 2022 Bonds who purchase Series 2022 Bonds after their issuance may be different from those relevant to purchasers upon issuance. Neither the opinion of Bond Counsel nor this Official Statement purports to address the likelihood or effect of any such potential events or such other tax considerations, and purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds should seek advice concerning such matters as they deem prudent in connection with their purchase of Series 2022 Bonds.

Financial Advisor

PFM Financial Advisors, LLC, Arlington, Virginia (the “Financial Advisor”), serves as Financial Advisor to the County. The Financial Advisor has advised the County in matters relating to the planning, structuring and issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds and has assisted in the review of this Official Statement, but the Financial Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor is a financial advisory, investment management and consulting organization and is not engaged in the business of underwriting municipal securities. A portion of the Financial Advisor’s fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Series 2022 Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds.

Sale at Competitive Bidding

The Series 2022 Bonds will be offered for sale at competitive bidding at 10:45 a.m. Eastern Time, {February __, 2022. After the Series 2022 Bonds have been awarded, the County will issue an Official Statement in final form. A copy of the Official Notice of Sale and the Official Bid Form is attached as Appendix E. The County will deem the Official Statement final as of its date, and the Official Statement in final form will be a “Final Official Statement” within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12. The Official Statement in final form will include, among other matters, the identity of the winning bidder, the expected selling compensation to such winning bidder and other information on the interest rates and offering prices for yields of the Series 2022 Bonds, all as supplied by the winning bidder.

Continuing Disclosure

To permit compliance by the purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds with the continuing disclosure requirements of Rule 15c2-12, the County will execute a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “CDA”) at closing, by which it will agree to provide certain annual financial information and event notices required by Rule 15c2-12. Such information will be filed through the Electronic Municipal Market Access System (“EMMA”) maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and may be accessed through the Internet at emma.mrsb.org. Prior to July 1, 2009, filings by the County were made through the then existing national recognized municipal securities information repositories. As described in Appendix D, the CDA requires the County to provide only limited information at specific times, and the information provided may not be all the information necessary to value the Series 2022 Bonds at any particular time. The County may from time to time disclose certain information and data in addition to that required by the CDA. If the County chooses to provide any additional information, the County will have no obligation to continue to update such information or to include it in any future disclosure filing. To the best knowledge of the County, (1) the County has not failed in the last five years to comply in all material respects with any previous continuing disclosure undertakings under Rule 15c2-12, and (2) the County’s previous statements in this regard have been materially accurate.

Failure by the County to comply with the CDA is not an event of default under the Series 2022 Bonds or the Bond Resolution. The sole remedy for a default under the CDA is to bring an action for specific performance of the County’s covenants thereunder, and no assurance can be provided as to the outcome of any such proceeding.

Approval of Official Statement

So far as any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated, they are set forth as such and not as representations of fact. No representation is made that any of the statements will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the holder of the Series 2022 Bonds.

The distribution of this Preliminary Official Statement has been duly authorized by the Board. This Preliminary Official Statement is in a form deemed final as of its date within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12, except for the omission of certain pricing and other information permitted to be omitted pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

By: _____
Manuel Alvarez, Interim County Administrator

Attachment: POS v4 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

APPENDIX A

INFORMATION REGARDING

GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

Attachment: POS v4 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

APPENDIX B

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF

GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Attachment: POS v4 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

APPENDIX C
FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

Attachment: POS v4 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

APPENDIX C

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION – SERIES 2022 BONDS

*Set forth below is the proposed form of opinion of
Haneberg Hurlbert PLC, Bond Counsel, with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds.
It is preliminary and subject to change prior to delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds.*

February __, 2022

Board of Supervisors
County of Goochland, Virginia

County of Goochland, Virginia
\$ _____
General Obligation
Public Improvement Bonds,
Series 2022

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined the applicable law and certified copies of proceedings and documents relating to the issuance and sale by the County of Goochland, Virginia (the “County”), of its \$ _____* General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2022 (the “Series 2022 Bonds”). Reference is made to the forms of the Series 2022 Bonds for information concerning their details, including payment and redemption provisions, their purpose and the proceedings pursuant to which they are issued.

Without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation, we have relied on certifications by representatives of the County as to certain facts relevant to both our opinion and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The County has covenanted to comply with the current provisions of the Code regarding, among other matters, the use, expenditure and investment of the proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds and the timely payment to the United States of any arbitrage rebate amounts with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds, all as set forth in the proceedings and documents relating to the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds (the “Covenants”). In rendering the following opinions, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents tendered to us as originals and the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified copies.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Series 2022 Bonds have been authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth of Virginia, including the Public Finance Act of 1991, and constitute valid and binding obligations of the County, and the County Board of Supervisors is authorized and required by law, unless other funds are lawfully available and appropriated for timely payment of the Series 2022 Bonds, to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax, over and above all other taxes authorized or limited by law and without limitation as to rate or amount, on all locally taxable property in the County sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds.

2. The rights of the holders of the Series 2022 Bonds and the enforceability of such rights may be limited or otherwise affected by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally, and (b) principles of equity, whether considered at law or in equity.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

3. Under current law, interest [, including accrued original issue discount (“OID”),] on the Series 2022 Bonds (a) is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum income tax imposed on individuals and corporations. The opinion in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that there is compliance subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied in order that interest thereon not be included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes. Failure by the County to comply with the Covenants, among other things, could cause interest [, including accrued OID,] on the Series 2022 Bonds to be included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes retroactively to their date of issue. [In the case of the Series 2022 Bonds maturing in the years 20__ and 20__ (the “OID Bonds”), the difference between (i) the stated principal amount of each maturity of the OID Bonds and (ii) the initial offering prices to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) at which a substantial amount of such maturity is sold will constitute OID; OID will accrue for Federal income tax purposes on a constant yield-to-maturity method; and a holder’s basis in such a Bond will be increased by the amount of OID treated for Federal income tax purposes as having accrued on the Bond while the holder holds the Bond.] We express no opinion regarding other Federal tax consequences of the ownership of or receipt or accrual of interest on the Series 2022 Bonds.

4. Under current law, interest [, including accrued OID,] on the Series 2022 Bonds is exempt from income taxation by the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Our services as bond counsel to the County have been limited to delivering the foregoing opinion based on our review of such proceedings and documents as we deem necessary to approve the validity of the Series 2022 Bonds and the tax-exempt status of the interest thereon. We express no opinion herein as to the financial resources of the County, its ability to provide for payment of the Series 2022 Bonds or the accuracy or completeness of any information, including the County’s Preliminary Official Statement dated [January __,] 2022 and its Official Statement dated [February __,] 2022, that may have been relied upon by anyone in making the decision to purchase Series 2022 Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein are for your benefit and the benefit of your successors and assigns and may not, without our prior written consent, be distributed to or relied upon by any other person. Our opinions are expressed as of the date hereof, and we do not assume any obligation to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any fact or circumstance subsequently arising or any change in law subsequently occurring. Our opinions herein are not intended to be and do not constitute an update of any opinions regarding the Series 2022 Bonds that are being refunded with proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds. Our opinions expressed herein are limited to the matters expressly stated, and no opinion is implied or may be inferred beyond such matters.

Very truly yours,

APPENDIX D
FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

Attachment: POS v4 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT dated as of February __, 2022 (the “Disclosure Agreement”), is executed and delivered by the Board of Supervisors of Goochland County, Virginia, on behalf of Goochland County, Virginia (the “County”), in connection with the issuance of its General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2022, (the “Series 2022 Bonds”). The County hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the County for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2022 Bonds (the “Bondholders”) and in order to assist the original purchasers of the Series 2022 Bonds in complying with the provisions of Section (b)(5)(i) of Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the “Rule”), promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) by providing certain annual financial information and event notices required by the Rule.

Section 2. Annual Disclosure. (a) The County shall provide annually financial information and operating data in accordance with the provisions of Section (b)(5)(i) of the Rule as follows:

(i) audited financial statements of the County, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, which contain certain financial and operating data with respect to the County, some of which are included, as noted, in Appendix A of the County’s Official Statement dated February __, 2022 under the caption “Operating Data.”

If the financial statements filed pursuant to Section 2(a)(i) are not audited, the County shall file such statements as audited when available.

(b) The County shall file annually with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”) the financial information and operating data described in subsection (a) above (collectively, the “Annual Disclosure”) within [210 days] after the end of the County’s fiscal year, commencing with the County’s fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

(c) Any Annual Disclosure may be included by specific reference to other documents previously provided to the MSRB or filed with the SEC; provided, however, that any final official statement incorporated by reference must be available from the MSRB.

(d) The County shall file with the MSRB in a timely manner notice specifying any failure of the County to provide the Annual Disclosure by the date specified.

Section 3. Event Disclosure. The County shall file with the MSRB in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds:

- (a) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (b) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (c) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (d) unscheduled draws on any credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties;
- (e) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (f) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or

determinations with respect to the tax status of the Series 2022 Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Series 2022 Bonds;

- (g) modifications to rights of Bondholders, if material;
- (h) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (i) defeasance of all or any portion of the Series 2022 Bonds;
- (j) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2022 Bonds, if material;
- (k) rating changes;
- (l) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the County;
- (m) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the County or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the County, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (n) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (o) incurrence by the County of a Financial Obligation (as hereinafter defined), if material, or an agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which affect Bondholders, if material. "Financial Obligation" means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" does not include municipal securities at to which a final official statement has been otherwise provided o the MSRB under the Rule; and
- (p) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

Section 4. Termination. The obligations of the County hereunder will terminate upon the redemption, defeasance (within the meaning of the Rule) or payment in full of all the Series 2022 Bonds.

Section 5. Amendment. The County may modify its obligations hereunder without the consent of Bondholders, provided that this Disclosure Agreement as so modified complies with the Rule as it exists at the time of modification. The County shall within a reasonable time thereafter file with the MSRB a description of such modification(s).

Section 6. Defaults. (a) If the County fails to comply with any covenant or obligation regarding Continuing Disclosure specified in this Disclosure Agreement, any holder (within the meaning of the Rule) of Series 2022 Bonds then outstanding may, by notice to the County, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the holders by an action for specific performance of the County's covenant to provide the Continuing Disclosure.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any failure of the County to comply with any obligation regarding Continuing Disclosure specified in this Disclosure Agreement (i) shall not be deemed to constitute an event of default under the Series 2022 Bonds or the resolution providing for the issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds and (ii) shall not give rise to any right or remedy other than that described in Section 6(a) above.

Section 7. Filing Method. Any filing required hereunder shall be made by transmitting such disclosure, notice or other information in electronic format to the MSRB through the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) system pursuant to procedures promulgated by the MSRB.

Section 8. Additional Disclosure. The County may from time to time disclose certain information and data in addition to the Continuing Disclosure. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the County shall not incur any obligation to continue to provide, or to update, such additional information or data.

Section 9. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 10. Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA**

By: _____
Chair

By: _____
Manuel Alvarez, Interim County Administrator

APPENDIX E
NOTICE OF SALE AND BID FORM

Attachment: POS v4 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

APPENDIX E

NOTICE OF SALE AND BID FORM

Attachment: POS v4 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE
COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA

\$ _____^{*}
General Obligation
Public Improvement Bonds,
Series 2022

Electronic bids only will be received by the County of Goochland, Virginia (the "County"), in accordance with this Official Notice of Sale until 10:45 A.M., Eastern Time, on February __, 2022 (the "Date of Sale"). Immediately thereafter, the bids will be publicly announced, and the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services will select the winning bid and notify the winning bidder via the Electronic Bidding System (as hereinafter defined) by 11:59 A.M., Eastern Time.

Bid Submission

Solely as an accommodation to bidders, electronic bids via MuniAuction (the "Electronic Bidding System") will be accepted in accordance with this Official Notice of Sale. The County is using MuniAuction as a communication mechanism to conduct the electronic bidding for the sale of its \$ _____^{*} General Obligation Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2022 (the "Series 2022 Bonds"), as described herein. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in MuniAuction conflict with this Official Notice of Sale, the terms of this Official Notice of Sale shall control. Each bidder submitting an electronic bid agrees (i) that it is solely responsible for all arrangements with MuniAuction, (ii) that MuniAuction is not acting as the agent of the County, and (iii) that the County is not responsible for ensuring or verifying bidder compliance with any of the procedures of MuniAuction. The County assumes no responsibility for, and each bidder expressly assumes the risks of and responsibility for, any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted by such bidder through MuniAuction. Each bidder shall be solely responsible for making necessary arrangements to access the Electronic Bidding System for purposes of submitting its bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of this Official Notice of Sale. Neither the County nor the Electronic Bidding System shall have any duty or obligation to provide or assure such access to any bidder, and neither the County nor MuniAuction shall be responsible for proper operation of, or have any liability for, any delays or interruptions of, or any damages caused by, MuniAuction. For further information about MuniAuction, potential bidders may call (212) 404-8102.

In the event of a malfunction of the Electronic Bidding System on the morning of the Date of Sale, bidding will be rescheduled at the discretion of the County in coordination with its financial advisor, PFM Financial Advisors, LLC (the "Financial Advisor"). To the extent possible, the rescheduled bid time will be communicated to the bidders. Each bid must be unconditional.

Change of Date and Time for Receipt of Bids

The County expects to take bids on the Series 2022 Bonds on February __, 2022. However, the County reserves the right to postpone the date and time established for the receipt of bids. Any such postponement will be announced by TM3 newswire, or any other such service. If the receipt of bids is postponed, any alternative date for receipt of bids will be announced via TM3 newswire, or any other such service. Any bidder must submit a sealed bid for the purchase of the Series 2022 Bonds on such alternative sale date in conformity with the provisions of this Official Notice of Sale, except for any changes announced via the TM3 newswire, or any other such service, as described therein.

^{*} Preliminary, subject to change.

Principal Redemption

The Series 2022 Bonds will be dated the date of their issuance (the “Dated Date”), and will mature, or be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, on January 15 in years and amounts as follows:

Series 2022 Bonds

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount*</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount*</u>
2023	\$	2038	\$
2024		2039	
2025		2040	
2026		2041	
2027		2042	
2028		2043	
2029		2044	
2030		2045	
2031		2046	
2032		2047	
2033		2048	
2034		2049	
2035		2050	
2036		2051	
2037		2052	

**Preliminary, subject to change. The County reserves the right, after bids are opened and prior to award, to increase or reduce the principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds offered for sale. Any such increase or reduction will be made in multiples of \$5,000 in any of the maturities. Any such increase or decrease in the principal amount of particular maturities of the Series 2022 Bonds will be communicated to the winning bidder no later than 11:59 A.M., Eastern Time, on the Date of Sale. The dollar amount bid for the principal of the Series 2022 Bonds by the winning bidder will be adjusted as necessary to reflect any increase or decrease in the principal amount of the applicable maturities of the Series 2022 Bonds so adjusted, but the interest rates specified by the winning bidder for each maturity will not be altered. Such adjusted dollar amount bid will not change the amount of the good faith deposit described herein or the winning bidder's compensation per \$1,000 of par amount of the Series 2022 Bonds from that which would have resulted from the bid submitted. The winning bidder may not withdraw its bid as a result of any change made within the foregoing limits.*

Serial Bonds, Term Bonds and Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemptions

Bidders may provide for all of the Series 2022 Bonds to be issued as serial bonds or may designate consecutive annual principal amounts of the Series 2022 Bonds maturing on or after January 15, 2032 to be combined into Term Bonds. In the event that a bidder chooses to specify a Term Bond, each such Term Bond shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption commencing on January 15 of the first year which has been combined to form such Term Bond and continuing on January 15 in each year thereafter until the stated maturity of such Term Bond. The amount redeemed in any year shall be equal to the principal amount for such year set forth in the amortization schedule above. Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed in any year by mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be redeemed at par and shall be selected by lot from among the Series 2022 Bonds of the maturity being redeemed.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank – Bid Parameters Table Follows]

BID PARAMETERS TABLE FOR THE SERIES 2022 BONDS*

INTEREST		PROCEDURAL	
Dated Date:	Date of Delivery	Sale Date and Time:	Bids due February __, 2022, at 10:45 A.M. Local Time
Anticipated Delivery/Closing Date:	February __, 2022	Bid Submission:	Electronic bids through MuniAuction Only
Interest Payments Dates:	January 15 and July 15	All or None?	Yes
First Interest Payment Date:	July 15, 2022	Bid Award Method:	Lowest TIC
Coupon Multiples:	1/8 or 1/20 of 1%	Good Faith Deposit:	1% of the Bid Maturity Schedule, as more fully described on page 6, under "Good Faith Deposit"
Zero Coupons:	Not Permitted		
Split Coupons:	Not Permitted		
PRINCIPAL		PRICING	
Optional Redemption:	Due on and after January 15, 2032, callable on July 15, 2031, and thereafter at par	Max. Aggregate Bid Price:	124%
Post-bid Principal Increases in Aggregate:	10%	Min. Aggregate Bid Price:	110%
Post-bid Principal Reductions in Aggregate:	10%	Max. Price per Maturity:	No Limit
Term Bonds:	Any two or more consecutive maturities on or after January 15, 2032**, may be designated as Term Bonds	Min. Price per Maturity:	No Limit
		High Coupon per Maturity:	Not to exceed 5%
		Low Coupon per Maturity:	1/15/2023 – 1/15/2031: No Limit 1/15/2032 – 1/15/2052: 3%

*Subject to the detailed provisions of this Notice of Sale.

**Preliminary, subject to change.

Book-Entry-Only System

The Series 2022 Bonds will be issued by means of a book-entry system with no distribution of physical Bond certificates made to the public. One Bond certificate for each maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds will be issued to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), or its nominee, and immobilized in its custody (or in the custody of a "FAST" agent of DTC). The book-entry system will evidence beneficial ownership of the Series 2022 Bonds in principal amounts of \$5,000 or multiples thereof, with transfers of beneficial ownership effected on the records of DTC and its participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by DTC and its participants. Bond certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co. will be deposited with DTC. Interest on the Series 2022 Bonds will be payable from their date semiannually on each January 15 and July 15, beginning July 15, 2022, and principal of the Series 2022 Bonds will be paid annually as set forth above to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Series 2022 Bonds. Transfer of principal, premium and interest payments to beneficial owners by participants of DTC will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of beneficial owners. The County will not be responsible or liable for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants.

Attachment: NOS v2 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor securities depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be prepared, executed and delivered.

The County may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that case, either a successor depository will be selected by the County or Bond certificates will be prepared, executed and delivered.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2022 Bonds will be subject to redemption beginning July 15, 2031*, in whole or in part (in any multiple of \$5,000) at any time, at the option of the County, upon payment of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

If less than all of the Series 2022 Bonds are called for redemption, the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the County's Chief Financial Officer in such manner as is determined to be in the best interests of the County. If less than all of the Series 2022 Bonds of a particular maturity are called for redemption, DTC or any successor securities depository will select the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to its rules and procedures or, if the book-entry system is discontinued, the Series 2022 Bonds to be redeemed will be selected by U.S. Bank National Association, Richmond, Virginia, as paying agent and registrar (the "Registrar") by lot in such manner as the Registrar in its discretion may determine. In either case, each portion of the \$5,000 principal amount is counted as one Bond for such purpose. Notice of redemption will be given by the County by facsimile or electronic transmission, registered or certified mail or overnight express delivery to the registered owner of the Series 2022 Bonds. Such notice will be given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. The County will not be responsible for giving notice of redemption to anyone other than DTC or its nominee unless no qualified securities depository is the registered owner of the Series 2022 Bonds. If no qualified securities depository is the registered owner of the Series 2022 Bonds, notice of redemption shall be mailed to the registered owners of the Series 2022 Bonds. If a portion of a Bond is called for redemption, a new Bond in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion shall be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof.

The County may give or cause to be given notice of redemption prior to a deposit of redemption moneys if such notice states that the redemption is to be funded with the proceeds of a refunding bond issue and is conditioned on the deposit of such proceeds. Provided that moneys are deposited on or before the redemption date, such notice shall be effective when given. If such proceeds are not available on the redemption date, the Series 2022 Bonds will continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate they would have borne had they not been called for redemption and principal will continue to be payable as scheduled. On presentation and surrender of the Series 2022 Bonds called for redemption at the place or places of payment, such Series 2022 Bonds shall be paid and redeemed.

The Issue; Authorizing Resolution; Security

The issuance of the Bonds is authorized by a resolution adopted by the Board on May 4, 2021, and was approved by the qualified voters of the County at an election held on November 2, 2021 (the "2021 Referendum"), of which \$60,000,000 was authorized for the financing of school projects, \$36,000,000 was authorized for courts, law enforcement and public safety projects.

\$60,000,000 in principal amount of the bonds authorized for public school projects remains authorized and unissued on the date hereof.

\$36,000,000 in principal amount of bonds authorized for courts, law enforcement and public safety projects remains authorized and unissued on the date hereof.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

The Series 2022 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the 2021 Referendum, the Constitution and statutes of the Commonwealth of Virginia, including the Public Finance Act of 1991 (the “Act”), and a bond resolution adopted by the County Board of Supervisors on January 4, 2022 (the “Bond Resolution”).

The proceeds of the Series 2022 Bonds will be used to finance or reimburse the County for costs associated with public school projects and public safety projects in the County, and to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2022 Bonds.

The Series 2022 Bonds will be general obligations of the County, secured by an irrevocable pledge of its full faith and credit. The County Board of Supervisors is authorized and required, unless other funds are lawfully available and appropriated, for timely payment of the Series 2022 Bonds, to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax, over and above all other taxes authorized or limited by law and without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all locally taxable property in the County sufficient to pay principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds as the same respectively become due and payable, all as more fully described in the County's Preliminary Official Statement dated January __, 2022 (the “Preliminary Official Statement”).

Bidding Rules; Award of Bonds

BIDDERS MAY BID ONLY TO PURCHASE ALL OF THE SERIES 2022 BONDS. Bidders are invited to name the rate or rates of interest per annum that the Series 2022 Bonds are to bear in multiples of one-twentieth (1/20) or one-eighth (1/8) of one percent. All Series 2022 Bonds maturing on the same date must bear interest at the same rate. Revocable bids are not permitted. By submitting a bid for the Bonds, each underwriter certifies it has an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds. The County will not accept bids from firms without an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds.

The County reserves the right to reject any or all bids (regardless of the interest rate bid), to reject any bid not complying with this Official Notice of Sale and, so far as permitted by law, to waive any irregularity or informality with respect to any bid or the bidding process.

As promptly as reasonably possible after the bids are received, the County will notify each bidder to whom the Series 2022 Bonds will be awarded, if and when such awards are made. Such bidder or bidders, upon such notice, shall advise the County of the initial reoffering prices or yields to the public of each maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds, as applicable. Bids will remain firm until 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time, on the date of receipt of bids. An award of the Series 2022 Bonds, if made, will be made by the County Administrator or the Director of Financial Services within such six and one-quarter hour period (10:45 A.M. – 5:00 P.M.) or, with the express consent of the winning bidder, such longer time period as deemed necessary. The County shall not be responsible for any mistake made by a bidder in submitting a bid to purchase the Series 2022 Bonds, including without limitation any mistake in the pricing information included in the bid, or any malfunction or mistake resulting from the use of the facilities of MuniAuction; the submission of such bid and the use of such facilities being the sole risk of the bidder.

Unless all bids are rejected, the Series 2022 Bonds will be awarded to the bidder complying with the terms of this Official Notice of Sale and submitting a bid which provides the lowest “true” or “Canadian” interest cost to the County. True interest cost shall be determined for each bid by doubling the semiannual interest rate, compounded semiannually, necessary to discount the debt service payments to the Dated Date and to the price bid. If more than one bid offers the same lowest true interest cost, the successful bid will be selected by the County Administrator or the Chief Financial Officer by lot.

Good Faith Deposit

The successful bidder or bidders, as indicated on MuniAuction, shall submit a good faith deposit in the amount of \$_____ for the Series 2022 Bonds (individually or collectively, the “good faith deposit”) to the County as provided below. The good faith deposit will secure the County against any loss resulting from the failure of a successful bidder to comply with the terms of its bid. The successful bidder or bidders shall transfer the good faith deposit by wire transfer directly to the County upon notification of the preliminary award of the Series 2022

Bonds, as indicated on MuniAuction (the “Preliminary Award”), but in any case, not later than 3:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on the date of the Preliminary Award.

Wire instructions for the transfer of such good faith deposit will be provided by the Financial Advisor.

The successful bidder or bidders shall provide the County's Financial Advisor, as quickly as it is available, evidence of the completion of such wire transfer by providing to the Financial Advisor the federal funds reference number. The formal award of the Series 2022 Bonds shall not be made until the Financial Advisor has confirmation of receipt of the good faith deposit, and if the successful bidder fails to so deliver the good faith deposit by the time designated above, the County will have the option to withdraw the Preliminary Award and the successful bidder shall be responsible to the County for all consequential damages arising from such withdrawal.

At the time of the delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds, the good faith deposit will be credited toward the purchase price for such Series 2022 Bonds, or will be retained by the County as liquidated damages, or at the County's further option, as partial payment of actual damages or a security for any other remedy available to the County upon the failure of the successful bidder to accept delivery of and pay for such Series 2022 Bonds in full for any reason whatsoever. No interest will be credited on the good faith deposit to the successful bidder. Should a successful bidder fail to accept delivery of and pay for such Series 2022 Bonds at the price and on the date agreed upon, the County retains the right to seek further compensation for damages sustained as a result of such failure.

Delivery of the Bonds

The Series 2022 Bonds will be delivered at the expense of the County in New York, New York, through the facilities of DTC on or about February __, 2022.

Concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds, the County will furnish to the successful bidder (1) a certificate dated the date of delivery of such Series 2022 Bonds, signed by the appropriate County officials and stating that no litigation of any kind is then pending or, to the best of their information, knowledge and belief, threatened against the County to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of such Series 2022 Bonds or the levy or collection of ad valorem taxes, over and above all other taxes authorized and without limitation as to rate or amount on all locally taxable property within the County sufficient to pay when due principal of or interest on such Series 2022 Bonds or in any manner questioning the proceedings and authority under which such Series 2022 Bonds are issued, and (2) a certificate dated the date of delivery of such Series 2022 Bonds, stating that the descriptions and statements in the Official Statement (except in the sections entitled “Book-Entry System,” “Litigation” and “Tax Matters” and the information as to yields and CUSIP numbers on the inside cover page) on the date of the Official Statement and on the date of delivery of such Series 2022 Bonds were and are true and correct in all material respects, did not and do not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such descriptions and statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Such certificate will also state however, that such County officials did not independently verify the information indicated in the Official Statement as having been obtained or derived from sources other than the County and its officers but that they have no reason to believe that such information is not accurate.

The County Attorney will also furnish to the successful bidder concurrently with the delivery of such Series 2022 Bonds a certificate dated the date of delivery of such Series 2022 Bonds, stating that the statements in the section entitled “Litigation” on the date of the Official Statement and on the date of delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds were and are true and correct in all material respects and did not and do not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make such statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

Certificate of Winning Bidder

The successful bidder must, by electronic transmission or overnight delivery received by the County within 24 hours after receipt of bids for the Series 2022 Bonds, furnish the following information to complete the Official Statement in final form, as described below:

- A. The offering prices for such Series 2022 Bonds (expressed as the price or yield per maturity).
- B. Selling compensation (aggregate total anticipated compensation to the underwriters expressed in dollars, based on the expectation that all such Series 2022 Bonds are sold at the prices or yields described in Subpart A above).
- C. The identity of the underwriters if the successful bidder is a part of a group or syndicate.
- D. Any other material information necessary to complete the Official Statement in final form but not known to the County.

Establishment of Issue Price and Certificate of Successful Bidder; Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule to Apply if Competitive Sale Requirements are Not Satisfied

The successful bidder will be required to provide to the County within one-half (½) hour after the verbal award of the Series 2022 Bonds the initial offering price/yields of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public (as defined hereinbelow) (the “Initial Public Offering Prices”).

The successful bidder shall assist the County in establishing the issue price of the Series 2022 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the County at closing an “issue price” or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the Series 2022 Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, and otherwise in form and substance consistent and compliant with the final regulations related to the determination of the issue price of tax-advantaged bonds promulgated by the Department of Treasury and the Internal Revenue Service, in the reasonable judgment of the successful bidder, the County and bond counsel to the County.

The County intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining “competitive sale” for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Series 2022 Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds (the “competitive sale requirements”) because: (1) the County shall disseminate this Official Notice of Sale to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters; (2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid; (3) the County may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and (4) the County anticipates awarding the sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Series 2022 Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Official Notice of Sale. Any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Series 2022 Bonds, as specified in the bid.

Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the competitive sale requirements described above are not satisfied. In the event that the competitive sale requirements described above are not satisfied, the County shall so advise the successful bidder. In such event, the County intends to treat the Initial Public Offering Price of each maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). Consequently, each bidder should assume for purposes of making its bid that for each maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds, the County will treat the Initial Public Offering Prices as of the sale date of the Series 2022 Bonds as the issue price of such Series 2022 Bonds. The County will advise the apparent winning bidder within one hour of receipt of bids if the hold-the-offering-price rule will apply. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a form of the issue price certificate to be provided by the successful bidder to the County prior to the date on which the Series 2022 Bonds are issued (the “Closing Date”) if the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied and the hold-the-offering-price rule is applied. Exhibit A is provided in form only and may be modified as may be appropriate or necessary in the reasonable judgment of the successful bidder, the County or Bond Counsel.

By submitting a bid, the successful bidder shall, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the Series 2022 Bonds, (i) confirm that the underwriters have offered or will offer each maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public on or before the sale date at the Initial Public Offering Prices set forth in the bid submitted by the winning bidder, and (ii) agree, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the Series 2022 Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell any maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds to any person at a price

that is higher than the Initial Public Offering Price for such maturity during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date, and (2) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Public Offering Price for such maturity. The winning bidder shall promptly advise the County when the underwriters have sold 10% of that maturity of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Public Offering Price if that occurs prior to the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

The County acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth above, the successful bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter is a party to a retail distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The County further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Series 2022 Bonds.

By submitting a bid, each bidder further confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and any third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to any such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Series 2022 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until it is notified by the successful bidder that either all Series 2022 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold to the public, or the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2022 Bonds of that maturity; provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the successful bidder, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if and for so long as directed by the successful bidder and in the related pricing wires; and (ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Series 2022 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until it is notified by the successful bidder that either all Series 2022 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold to the public, or the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Series 2022 Bonds of that maturity, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if and for so long as directed by the successful bidder or such underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires; provided that the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable intervals or otherwise upon request of the successful bidder or such underwriter.

Sales of any Series 2022 Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale: (i) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party, (ii) “underwriter” means (A) the successful bidder, (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the successful bidder to form an underwriting syndicate to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public and (C) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (B) to participate in the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Series 2022 Bonds to the public), (iii) “related party” means any entity if an underwriter and such entity are subject, directly or indirectly, to (I) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (II) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another) or (III) more than 50% common ownership of the value

of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and (iv) “sale date” means the date that the Series 2022 Bonds are awarded by the County to the successful bidder.

CUSIP Numbers

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Series 2022 Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Series 2022 Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the successful bidder for the Series 2022 Bonds to accept delivery and pay for the Series 2022 Bonds in accordance with the terms of its proposal. No CUSIP identification number shall constitute or be deemed to constitute a part of any Series 2022 Bond or a part of the contract evidenced thereby and no liability shall attach to the County or any officer or agent thereof (including the Registrar and Paying Agent) because of or on account of any such number or any use made thereof (including any use thereof made by the County or any such officer or agent) or by reason of any inaccuracy, error or omission with respect thereto or in such use. The County will request CUSIP numbers prior to the sale date for the Series 2022 Bonds. The County’s Financial Advisor will be responsible for obtaining the CUSIP numbers for the Series 2022 Bonds. The successful bidder will be obligated to pay the fee of the CUSIP Service Bureau for assigning the CUSIP numbers to the Series 2022 Bonds.

Official Statement

The County will furnish to each successful bidder, at the expense of the County, up to 200 copies of the final Official Statement within seven business days from the date of the award of the Series 2022 Bonds, as specified in Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the “Rule”), of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) and the rules of the MSRB; provided that minor delays in furnishing such final Official Statements will not be a basis for failure to pay for and accept delivery of the Series 2022 Bonds. Additional copies will be made available at the successful bidder's request and expense. The County assumes no responsibility or obligation for the distribution or delivery of the Official Statement to anyone other than the successful bidder.

The successful bidder, by executing a bid, agrees to file a copy of the Official Statement with the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access System upon receipt of the Official Statement from the County and to otherwise comply with MSRB rules relative to disclosure documents for primary offerings, including, without limitation, MSRB Rule G-32. The successful bidder shall notify the County as soon as practicable of (1) the date which is the end of the underwriting period (such “underwriting period” is described in the Rule) and (2) the date of filing of the Official Statement with the MSRB or its designee.

If the Series 2022 Bonds are awarded to a syndicate, the County will designate the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate as its agent for purposes of distributing copies of the Official Statement to each participating underwriter. Any underwriter executing and delivering a bid with respect to such Series 2022 Bonds agrees thereby that if its bid is accepted it shall accept such designation and shall enter into a contractual relationship with all participating underwriters for the purposes of assuring the receipt and distribution by each such participating underwriter of the Official Statement, unless another firm is so designated by the syndicate in writing and approved by the County.

Legal Opinion

The approving opinion of Haneberg Hurlbert PLC (“Bond Counsel”), will be furnished to each successful bidder at the expense of the County. The opinion will state that the Series 2022 Bonds constitute valid and binding obligations of the County for the payment of which the County's full faith and credit are irrevocably pledged and that the County is authorized and required by law, unless funds are lawfully available and appropriated for timely payment of the Series 2022 Bonds, to levy and collect an annual ad valorem tax, over and above all other taxes authorized or limited by law and without limitation as to rate or amount, on all locally taxable property in the County sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on the Series 2022 Bonds.

Tax Matters

The opinion of Bond Counsel with respect to the Series 2022 Bonds will state, subject to certain conditions and assumptions, that interest on the Series 2022 Bonds (1) is not included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and (2) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the Federal alternative minimum income tax imposed on individuals and corporations.

The opinion of Bond Counsel will also state that interest on the Series 2022 Bonds is exempt from income taxation by the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Federal and State Securities Laws

No action has been taken to qualify the Series 2022 Bonds under the federal securities laws.

Continuing Disclosure

The County will agree, pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, to provide certain annual financial information and operating data and notices of the occurrence of certain events, if material. A description of these undertakings is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement for the Series 2022 Bonds and will also be set forth in the final Official Statement for the Series 2022 Bonds (see Appendix D in the Preliminary Official Statement).

Additional Information

For further information relating to the Series 2022 Bonds and the County, reference is made to the County's Preliminary Official Statement. The County has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date within the meaning of the Rule, except for the omission of certain pricing and other information permitted to be omitted pursuant to the Rule. The Preliminary Official Statement may be obtained from the County's Financial Advisor, PFM Financial Advisors, LLC (telephone: 703-741-0175).

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS,
COUNTY OF GOOCHLAND, VIRGINIA**

/s/ Manual Alvarez

By: Manual Alvarez, County Administrator

Dated: January __, 2022

Attachment: NOS v2 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

EXHIBIT A**County of Goochland, Virginia****\$ _____****General Obligation****Public Improvement Bonds,****Series 2022****ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**
(if Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule applies)

The undersigned, on behalf of _____, as underwriter (the “Underwriter”) with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the “Bonds”) hereby certifies as set forth below based upon the information available to it:

1. Purchase Price of the Bonds. The Underwriter purchased the Bonds from the Issuer at a price of \$ _____.

2. Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.

(a) The Underwriter offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the “Initial Offering Prices”) on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

(b) As set forth in the Official Notice of Sale, the Underwriter, by submitting its bid on the Bonds, has agreed that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. Defined Terms.

(a) “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities” means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the “Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.”

(c) “Holding Period” means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date of February __, 2022, or (ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

(d) “Issuer” means the County of Goochland, Virginia.

(e) “Maturity” means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(f) “Public” means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party” for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(g) “Sale Date” means February __, 2022.

Attachment: NOS v2 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

(h) “Underwriter” means (i) _____ and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with the underwriter described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The Underwriter understands and acknowledges that the foregoing information will be relied upon by (i) the Issuer in establishing, among other things, the “issue price” of the Bonds within the meaning of Section 1273 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and certain other expectations with respect to the Bonds for purposes of Section 148 of the Code set forth in the Tax Certificate with respect to the Bonds and (ii) Haneberg Hurlbert PLC, Richmond Virginia, in connection with rendering its opinion to the Issuer that the interest on the Bonds is not includable in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds. The Underwriter is certifying only as to facts in existence on the date hereof. Nothing herein represents the Underwriter’s interpretation of any laws, in particular Sections 103 and 148 of the Code and the regulations under the Code or the application of any laws to these facts. Furthermore, the Underwriter is not engaged in the practice of law, and makes no representation as to the legal sufficiency of the factual matters set forth herein. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other purpose

[UNDERWRITER]

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

Dated: February __, 2022

SCHEDULE A
Initial Offering Prices of Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities

Attachment: NOS v2 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

SCHEDULE B
Pricing Wire or Equivalent Communication

Attachment: NOS v2 (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

APPENDIX A
INFORMATION REGARDING
GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

TABLE OF CONTENTS TO APPENDIX A

INTRODUCTION	A-3
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS	A-3
GOVERNMENT	A-5
PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICERS.....	A-6
GOOCHLAND COUNTY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART	A-7
CERTAIN COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL STAFF MEMBERS	A-8
SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY	A-9
Public Schools	A-9
Higher Education.....	A-11
Water and Sewer System - General	A-11
Water and Sewer System - Tuckahoe Creek Service District.....	A-12
Solid Waste Management.....	A-13
Health Care	A-13
Public Library	A-14
Parks and Recreation	A-14
Transportation.....	A-14
ECONOMIC AND RELATED DATA	A-15
Demographic and Economic Statistics	A-15
Income Profile	A-16
Construction Activity	A-16
Housing.....	A-17
Business and Labor.....	A-17
Principal Employers	A-20
Principal Property Taxpayers	A-20
Unemployment Rate	A-21
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND ANNUAL AUDIT	A-21
BUDGET	A-21
FISCAL POLICY GUIDELINES	A-23
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN.....	A-23
SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	A-24
DEBT MANAGEMENT	A-27
OPERATING DATA	A-31
PENSION PLAN	A-35
POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS.....	A-35
LABOR RELATIONS	A-35

APPENDIX A

INFORMATION REGARDING GOOCHLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

INTRODUCTION

Located in the eastern Piedmont region of Central Virginia between Richmond and Charlottesville, Goochland County, Virginia (the "County") is approximately 289 square miles in land area, bounded on the south by the James River, on the west by Fluvanna County, on the North by Louisa and Hanover Counties, and on the east by Henrico County. The county is approximately 14 miles west of Richmond, Virginia (the Capitol of Virginia), and 25 miles southeast of Charlottesville, Virginia, and has an estimated population of 24,727 citizens. There are no independent cities or incorporated towns within the County.

The County was originally formed in 1727, when the Virginia General Assembly passed an act calling for the division of the Henrico Shire, an original shire of the Virginia Colony. Officially established in 1728, the County was named after Sir William Gooch, Royal Lieutenant Governor of Virginia from 1727 to 1749.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19)

The outbreak of COVID-19, a respiratory disease caused by a novel strain of coronavirus, which was first detected in China and has since spread to over 150 other countries, including the United States, and to the Commonwealth of Virginia (the "Commonwealth"), was declared a pandemic by the World Health Organization on March 11, 2020. Within the United States, the federal government and various state and local level governments, as well as private entities and institutions, have implemented a variety of efforts aimed at preventing the spread of COVID-19 including, but not limited to, travel restrictions, voluntary and mandatory quarantines, event postponement and cancellations, voluntary and mandatory work from home arrangements, and facility closures. The impact of these various measures, as well as general concerns related to the global and national public health emergency and other contributing factors, have also resulted in dislocations in the labor market and economic distress.

The economic and financial fallout from COVID-19 on the United States, including the Commonwealth and the County, is ongoing and may be prolonged. For example, unemployment has increased significantly as service sector workers and others who cannot telework experience reduced hours or are laid-off because of decreases in business demand. In addition, supply shortages have increased as the production and distribution of raw and finished materials are adversely affected by efforts to mitigate the impact of COVID-19 on the labor force.

Response to Coronavirus (COVID-19) – Commonwealth of Virginia

On March 12, 2020, the Governor of Virginia declared a state of emergency in the Commonwealth as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic (which declaration was reaffirmed and continued on May 26, 2020). In addition, on March 30, 2020, Governor Northam requested federal disaster assistance, which was received in the form of a Major Disaster Declaration on April 2, 2020 (the "Major Disaster Declaration"). A Major Disaster Declaration designation provides federal public assistance for all areas in the Commonwealth affected by COVID-19 at a federal cost share of 75%. The cost share allows state agencies, local governments and certain non-profit organizations to purchase supplies and receive reimbursements for COVID-19 related costs under the Commonwealth's Public Assistance program. The Major Disaster Declaration also authorizes federal agencies to provide direct emergency assistance to the Commonwealth.

Under the auspices of the federal government's program called Operation Warp Speed, vaccines were developed to combat COVID-19. Limited distributions of the vaccines commenced in December 2020. As reported by the Virginia Department of Health as of December 15, 2021, approximately 6,471,069 people had been vaccinated with at least one dose of a COVID-19 vaccine in the Commonwealth, with an average of 41,930 doses being administered each day.

On May 13, 2021, the CDC issued guidance that provided, among other things, that fully vaccinated people no longer need to wear a mask or physically distance in any setting, except where required by federal, state, local, tribal, or territorial laws, rules, and regulations, including local business and workplace guidance. On May 14, 2021, the Governor lifted the Commonwealth's universal indoor mask mandate to align with the CDC's guidance. Further, the Commonwealth eased all distancing and capacity restrictions on May 28, 2021. The Commonwealth was able to take these steps as a result of increasing vaccination rates, declining COVID-19 cases, hospitalizations, and statewide test positivity rates, and revised federal guidelines. Due to the changing nature of the COVID-19 situation, it is possible additional action from the Governor and the Virginia Legislature could occur.

There is no basis to predict how long the public health crisis caused by COVID-19 will continue. Likewise, there is no basis to predict how long the current level of restrictions may remain in place or whether the Governor may determine to loosen or tighten any of the restrictions in one or more localities or regions of the Commonwealth.

Response to Coronavirus (COVID-19) – Goochland County

The County's operations have been significantly impacted by the outbreak and continued spread of COVID-19. Beginning March 16, 2020 employees were encouraged to work from home and in-person transactions with citizens were discontinued. Thus, during the end of Fiscal Year 2020 and the beginning of Fiscal Year 2021, all County business was transacted by mail, phone, or internet; however, operations of the County continued to the safest extent possible. During Fiscal Year 2021, the County instituted measures to reduce the likelihood that the County would encounter financial stress, including (among other measures), requiring that all County departments curtail non-essential expenditures, discontinue travel for educational purposes, and freeze hiring for any non-essential vacancies; but the County did not layoff or furlough any of its personnel, nor did it increase its real or personal property tax rates. In September 2021, the County eased its suggested remote work preference, and in-person transactions, services and operations of the County resumed, in large part. The County ended Fiscal Year 2021 with a \$10.5 million General Fund operating surplus. The County's approach to budgeting for Fiscal Year 2022 was similar to its approach to Fiscal Year 2021, with the Fiscal Year 2022 budget being analyzed and adjusted to reflect an expectation of reductions in revenues resulting from the impacts of COVID-19 on County citizens, among other adjustments, however, the County's Fiscal Year 2022 budget was minimally impacted by COVID-19, as compared to the assumptions that were made for the Fiscal Year 2021 budget. While impacts to the Fiscal Year 2022 operating results are still being analyzed and projected, at this time, the County expects that it will conclude Fiscal Year 2022 with a General Fund operating surplus of approximately \$5 million. In addition, the County has received \$4.1 million in allocated funds made available to the Commonwealth under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act"), and \$4.6 million in allocated funds under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (the "ARPA Act"), which the County has deployed or expects to deploy to permitted uses such as overtime and PPE for public safety personnel and building improvements for public safety (e.g., sneeze guards, touch controls, hand sanitizing stations, etc.) as well as broadband projects, depending on the evolving impacts of COVID-19 and its variants. The County's biggest concern regarding the impacts of COVID-19 and its variants is the ability of County taxpayers to meet their real estate and personal property tax obligations; however, as of December 2021, the County has not observed a material decrease in tax revenue collections as compared to its expectations for Fiscal Year 2022, to date. Revenues for Fiscal Year 2022 have continued to be collected in amounts that exceed the County's revenue budget. Going forward, [monthly/quarterly] analysis and reports will continue to be provided to the County's Board of Supervisors (the "Board") to identify any trends developing in this evolving situation. According to the Virginia Department of Health, as of December 15, 2021, there had been 2,298 confirmed COVID-19 cases in the County.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

GOVERNMENT

The Board is the governing body of the County. The Board is comprised of five members elected from five Electoral Districts in the County. Each member is elected for a four-year term. The Board members select from among themselves a Chair and a Vice-Chair for one-year terms.

The County functions under a traditional form of government with a County Administrator. Under this form of government, the elected officials include the members of the Board, the Treasurer, the Commissioner of the Revenue, the Sheriff, the Clerk of the Circuit Court and the Commonwealth's Attorney. Mental health, developmental disability, and substance abuse services are provided by the Goochland/Powhatan Community Services Board. The Health Department and the Court System are under the control of the Commonwealth. All other functions of the County government are managed by department directors that in turn report to the County Administrator, or a Deputy County Administrator.

The County Administrator is appointed by the Board to act as the Board's agent in the administration and operation of the departments and agencies. All departments directly responsible to the Board report to the County Administrator or a Deputy County Administrator, and he or she acts as the Board's liaison to all other departments and agencies. The County Administrator serves at the pleasure of the Board, carries out its policies and directs business procedures.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

<u>Official</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Term and Manner of Selection</u>	<u>Length of Service with County</u>	<u>Expiration of Term</u>
Chairperson and Board Member (District 3)	John Lumpkins, Jr.	4 Years (Elected)	3.5 Years ⁽¹⁾	12/31/23
Vice Chairman and Board Member (District 5)	Ken Peterson	4 Years (Elected)	10 Years	12/31/23
Board Member (District 1)	Susan F. Lascollete	4 Years (Elected)	10 Years	12/31/23
Board Member (District 2)	Neil Spoonhower	4 Years (Elected)	2 Years	12/31/23
Board Member (District 4)	Don Sharpe	4 Years (Elected)	2 Years	12/31/23
Interim County Administrator	Manuel Alvarez, Jr.	Appointed by Board	8.5 Years ⁽²⁾	Pleasure of Board
Deputy County Administrator	Barbara Horlacher	Appointed by County Administrator	7 Years ⁽³⁾	Pleasure of County Administrator
Deputy County Administrator	Jo Ann Hunter	Appointed by County Administrator	8 Years ⁽⁴⁾	Pleasure of County Administrator
County Attorney	Tara A. McGee	Appointed by Board	4.5 Years	Pleasure of Board
Commissioner of the Revenue	Jennifer N. Brown	4 Years (Elected)	26 Years ⁽⁵⁾	12/31/23
Treasurer	Pamela E. Duncan	4 Years (Elected)	10 Years ⁽⁶⁾	12/31/23
Superintendent of Schools	Dr. Jeremy J. Raley	Appointed by School Board	5.5 Years	Pleasure of School Board
Director of Financial Services	Mary Anna Twisdale	Appointed by County Administrator	0.5 Years	Pleasure of County Administrator

Source: Office of the County Administrator, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ Served on Goochland County School Board from January 1, 2012 to May 1, 2018.

⁽²⁾ Previously served as a member of the Goochland County Board of Supervisors from January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2019.

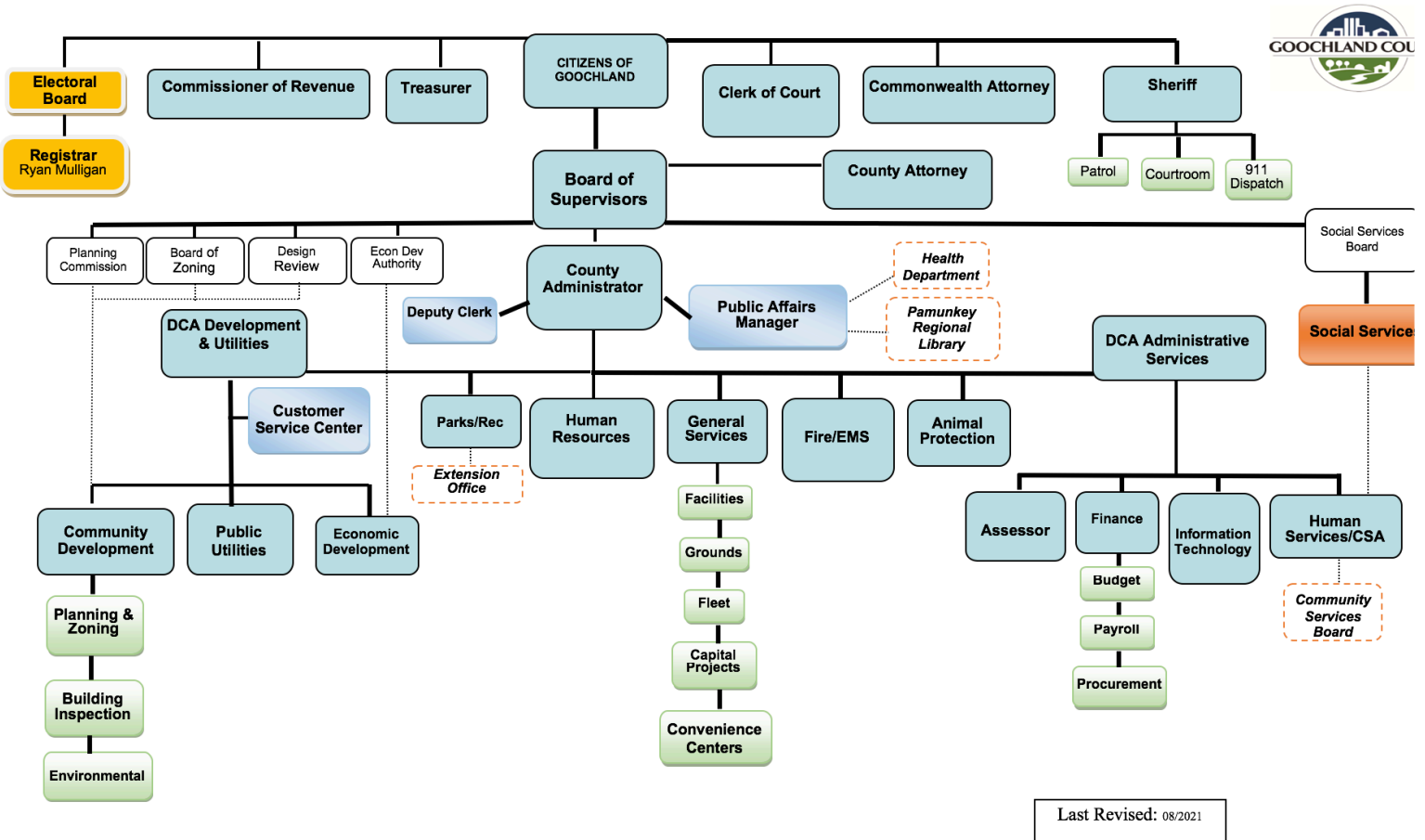
⁽³⁾ Previously served as Controller from 2014 to 2016 and as Director of Financial Services from 2016 to 2021. Appointed Deputy County Administrator in April, 2021.

⁽⁴⁾ Previously served as Senior Planner from 2013 to 2014, as Principal Planner from 2014 to 2017, and as Director of Community Development from 2017 to 2021. Appointed Deputy County Administrator in April, 2021.

⁽⁵⁾ Previously served as Deputy Commissioner.

⁽⁶⁾ Previously served as Chief Deputy Treasurer from 2012 to 2019.

GOOCHLAND COUNTY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

CERTAIN COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL STAFF MEMBERS

Manuel Alvarez, Jr., Interim County Administrator, was appointed Interim County Administrator August 9, 2021. Prior to his appointment as Interim County Administrator, Mr. Alvarez served as a Member of the Board of Supervisors from January 1, 2012, to December 31, 2019. Prior to his election in 2011, Mr. Alvarez served in executive leadership roles for over 30 years at Altria Client Services. Mr. Alvarez holds a Project Manager Professional Certification and most recently served on the Board of Directors of GoochlandCares, where he also served as Treasurer.

Tara A. McGee, Esq., County Attorney, began serving as Goochland County Attorney on February 1, 2017, after working at the Chesterfield County Attorney's office for 13 years. She earned a Bachelor of Arts degree in English from James Madison University, a Juris Doctorate from the Marshall-Wythe School of Law at the College of William and Mary, and a Master of Public Administration degree from Virginia Commonwealth University. Ms. McGee began practicing law in 1990 at Williams Mullen, but has now practiced as a local government attorney for more than 20 years.

Barbara Horlacher, Deputy County Administrator, was appointed to her current position in April 2021 after serving as Director of Financial Services for five years and Controller for two years. Immediately prior, Ms. Horlacher was employed by Fluvanna County as Director of Finance from 2012 to 2014. She holds a bachelor's degree in Nursing from the University of Pennsylvania and a master's degree in Business Administration from the University of Connecticut. She is a Certified Public Accountant and has received certification as a Certified Public Finance Officer from the Government Finance Officers Association.

Jo Ann Hunter, Deputy County Administrator, was appointed to the Deputy County Administrator position effective April 2021. Immediately prior, Ms. Hunter served in the position of Director of Community Development. Prior to her employment with the County, Ms. Hunter was employed for one year by the City of Fredericksburg where she held the position of zoning administrator. Prior to that she held various planning positions for Henrico County, Hanover County, and the Town of Ashland. She earned a bachelor's degree in Sociology and Anthropology from Longwood University and a master's degree in Urban and Regional Planning from Virginia Commonwealth University. Ms. Hunter holds the American Institute of Certified Planners certification.

Pamela E. Duncan, Treasurer, has served as Treasurer since 2019. Prior to beginning her term as Treasurer, she was the Chief Deputy Treasurer of Goochland County. She holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Accounting from the State University of West Georgia. She is a member of the Virginia Treasurers Association, a member of the National Association of County Treasurers and Finance Officers and is a member of the Virginia Association of Local Elected Constitutional Officers. She was awarded the Chief Deputy Treasurer of the Year from the Virginia Treasurers Association in 2019. She holds the certification of Master Governmental Treasurer and the Treasurer's Office is accredited through the Virginia Treasurers Association and the Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service of the University of Virginia.

Jennifer N. Brown, Commissioner of Revenue, has served in her capacity since January 1, 2016. Prior to this date, Mrs. Brown was a Deputy Commissioner of the Revenue for Goochland County. She holds a degree in Computer Administration from ECPI Technical College. She is currently a lifetime member of the Goochland County Fire Rescue Association, the Virginia Association of Local Tax Auditors, the Commissioner of the Revenue Association and the Commissioner of the Revenue Association Political Action Committee. In 2018, she received certification as a Certified Commissioner of the Revenue by the University of Virginia, Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service and the Division of Continuing Education.

Dr. Jeremy J. Raley, Superintendent of Schools, was appointed as the Superintendent effective July 1, 2016. Dr. Raley has a Bachelor in Science and Master of Teacher degree from the University of Virginia as well as both a Master of Science degree and a Doctoral degree from Shenandoah University. He has spent 24.5 years in Virginia public schools as a coach, teacher, and administrator. Prior to his appointment as Superintendent, he served as Superintendent, building level and central office administrator, teacher, and coach in Shenandoah County, Virginia and as a teacher and coach in Warren County, Virginia.

SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY

The County provides general governmental services for its citizens including but not limited to emergency medical services and fire protection, collection and disposal of refuse, water and wastewater treatment services, parks and recreation, libraries/culture, health and social services. Other services provided by the County, which receive partial funding from the State, include public education in grades kindergarten through twelve and certain technical, vocational and special education, mental health assistance, agricultural services, law enforcement and judicial activities.

Public Schools

The County school system (the “School System”) is governed by an elected five-member School Board. The School Board appoints a school superintendent who serves at the pleasure of the School Board (as he has no right to automatic contract approval) and is responsible for the operation of the School System in accordance with Virginia laws, regulations of the Virginia Board of Education, and the policies and regulations of the School Board. The superintendent recommends and the School Board appoints a staff that directs the School System.

The School Board presents an annual budget to the Board. The Board makes annual appropriations for school operations, but has limited authority over how the appropriations are spent. The school system’s non-capital expenses are funded by the Commonwealth (approximately 22.5%), federal funds (approximately 11.7%), fees charged for services (approximately 1.8%), use of prior years’ School Food Service Fund balance (approximately 0.0%), and a transfer of revenues from the County’s General Fund (approximately 64.1%).

Summary of Certain School Statistics

	<u>2017-18</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>	<u>2020-21</u>	<u>2021-22</u>
Kindergarten	189	173	163	142	149
Elementary (Grades 1-7)	1,338	1,346	1,319	1,307	1,255
Secondary (Grades 8-12)	<u>1,040</u>	<u>1,066</u>	<u>1,049</u>	<u>1,053</u>	<u>1,097</u>
Total Enrollment	2,567	2,585	2,531	2,502	2,501
Special Education ⁽¹⁾	408	434	466	476	482
Teachers & Administrators	245	249	243	243	252
Other Employees	<u>151</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>156</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>157</u>
Total Employees⁽²⁾	396	403	399	390	409
Elementary & Intermediate	4	4	4	4	4
Secondary (Includes Vocational)	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Total Buildings	6	6	6	6	6

Source: Superintendent of Schools, Goochland County.

As of September 30 of each school year.

⁽¹⁾ Included in grade-level enrollment counts.

⁽²⁾ Full-time equivalent employees, not actual head count.

Data on Existing Public Schools

<u>School</u>	<u>Grade</u>	<u>Site Size</u>	<u>Original Construction Date</u>	<u>Date of Additions</u>	<u>Institutional Capacity</u>	<u>2021-22 Enrollment</u>
Elementary:						
Byrd	PreK-5	10.3 Acres	1958	1997, 2011	313	300
Goochland	K-5	14.5 Acres	1957	1969	316	322
Randolph	PreK-5	28.4 Acres	1958	1997, 2011	409	458
Middle:						
Goochland	6-8	104.3 Acres ¹	2002	2008	738	609
Secondary:						
Goochland	9-12	104.3 Acres ¹	2001	N/A	867	864
Alternative:						
GES PreK	PreK	See GES ²	See GES ²		36	42
Alt Education	8-12	See GHS ³	See GHS ³		10 in GHS ³	
CTE	9-12	See GHS ³	See GHS ³		90 in GHS ³	
<u>Total</u>					<u>2,779</u>	<u>2,595</u>

Source: Superintendent of Schools, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ Goochland High School and Goochland Middle School share this acreage.

⁽²⁾ PreK enrollment is captured as part of the data presented above for Goochland Elementary School ("GES").

⁽³⁾ Alternative and Career / Technical Education enrollment is captured as part of the data presented above for Goochland High School ("GHS").

Actual and Projected Daily Student Enrollment by Grade⁽¹⁾

Grade	Actual Student Enrollment by Grade				Projected Student Enrollment by Grade				
	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
Pre-K	91	88	79	94	101	101	101	101	101
K	173	163	142	149	150	152	151	151	151
1	192	171	170	153	153	154	156	153	154
2	169	185	162	172	147	154	156	156	154
3	183	176	193	173	171	152	160	161	163
4	176	188	178	203	182	173	154	162	163
5	207	176	188	178	194	184	174	155	162
6	203	221	181	187	188	204	193	183	163
7	216	202	235	189	201	190	207	195	184
8	212	217	197	233	189	203	192	209	197
9	215	221	225	221	238	200	214	203	220
10	213	208	212	218	210	233	195	209	198
11	203	200	207	207	210	198	219	183	194
12	223	203	212	218	205	212	199	221	184
Total	2,676	2,619	2,581	2,595	2,539	2,510	2,471	2,442	2,393

Source: Superintendent of Schools, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ As of September 30 or October 1 of each school year.

Higher Education

Local opportunities for higher education are the University of Richmond, Virginia Commonwealth University and its medical sciences division, Medical College of Virginia, and Virginia Union University, each of which is located in the City of Richmond, 14 miles east of the County. The University of Virginia, located in Charlottesville, Virginia, 25 miles west of the County. Each of these institutions is a residential co-educational 4-year institution that offers bachelor's and graduate degrees in multiple disciplines. In addition, J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College, a unit of the Virginia Community College System, maintains a campus in the County with an approximate enrollment of more than 347, and offers technical, arts and sciences, and business courses leading to an associate degree. Finally, several other schools within the City of Richmond offer specialized secretarial and technical training.

Water and Sewer System - General

The County's Department of Public Utilities currently provides water and/or sewer service to various areas within the County. The Courthouse portion of the system provides service to customers in and around the Goochland Courthouse area, which is located in the approximate geographical center of the County. In addition to residential and commercial customers, the Courthouse portion of the system provides water and sewer service to the County Courthouse, County administration buildings, the County High School and the J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College Western Campus.

Starting in the mid-1960's, the County began providing water and/or sewer service for new residential developments in the southeastern portion of the County. In 1990, water and sewer service was developed for West Creek. The County acquired the West Creek water and sewer facilities in April 2002. In Fiscal Year 2020, on the recommendation of the County's engineering consultants, the County established a rehabilitation and replacement fund ("R&R Fund") for its water and sewer systems which is funded from unspent user fees (i.e., surplus system revenues available after payment of water and sewer system operating and maintenance costs and debt service). The County intends to make discretionary contributions to the R&R Fund each year (budget and economic conditions permitting), such that the R&R Fund will contain adequate funding for rehabilitation and replacement projects for the water and sewer systems as needed in the future. The R&R Fund currently contains

\$2,030,000, which was contributed by the County from unspent user fees over the past several fiscal years. The County is not required to contribute funds to the R&R Fund, nor is it mandatory that the County spend such funds on any particular purpose, including repairs and replacements to the water and sewer systems.

The County has approximately 1,800 residential and 330 commercial water and/or sewer customers as of December 2021. The Virginia Department of Corrections provides both treated water and wastewater treatment services to the Goochland Courthouse area pursuant to long-term contracts. Additionally, the County currently purchases water and wastewater treatment services from Henrico County, Virginia (“Henrico County”) through a series of long-term contracts. Wastewater treatment services are also purchased from the City of Richmond, Virginia (the “City”) through a long-term agreement as related to the Tuckahoe Creek Service District, which is discussed in further detail below.

The ten largest sewer system users during the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2021, and their respective percentage use, is estimated as follows:

User	Type of Entity	Percent Use
CS 1031 2000 West Creek Apartments	Apartments	6.8%
Capital One Services, Inc.	Bank	4.4
Mid-America LP	Apartments	2.8
Sheltering Arms Institute	Hospital	2.2
Hardywood Park Craft Brewery	Brewery	1.3
Avery Point, LLC	Retirement Community	1.2
Markel Properties (6")	Athletic Complex	1.1
Goochland County School Board	Schools	1.0
Readers Branch HOA	Subdivision Irrigation	1.0
Aqua Virginia	Private Water Provider	1.0

The ten largest water system users during the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2021, and their respective percentage use, is estimated as follows:

User	Type of Entity	Percent Use
CS 1031 2000 West Creek Apartments	Apartments	12.0%
Capital One Services, Inc.	Bank	7.9
Mid-America LP	Apartments	5.7
623 Landfill	Landfill	5.6
Hermitage Country Club	Country Club	2.4
Goochland County School Board	Schools	2.1
Hardywood Park Craft Brewery	Brewery	2.1
Sheltering Arms Institute	Hospital	2.1
Hallmark Youth Care - West	Mental Health Facility	1.6
Notch Hotels, LLC	Hotel	1.3

Water and Sewer System - Tuckahoe Creek Service District

In May 2002, the County adopted a Special Service District ordinance (Tuckahoe Creek Service District, or, the “District”) for the purpose of providing additional water and sewer capacity and services to a 13 square mile (8,500 acre) area in the eastern portion of the County. The purpose of the District is to fund and finance capital improvements to the City’s sanitary sewer system and the Henrico County water system to allow their use by the District, to pay expenses

to connect to such systems, and to install sanitary sewer trunk collector lines and major water distribution lines and associated facilities both within the District and in the City and Henrico County connecting County lines to the City and Henrico County systems, in order to make available public water and sewer to serve properties within the District. In order to pay for the improvements, the County imposes a special tax that is levied on the real property within the District (the "Ad Valorem Tax") which is currently set at \$0.32/\$100 of assessed value. In addition, the County has agreed to a revenue sharing arrangement whereby it contributes a set percent of the increase in general real estate levy revenues on properties within the District as measured by 2004 as the base year. Currently the rate is set at 55% of the increase in the assessed real estate taxes within the District (the "Tax Increment"). Subject to the availability of sufficient capacities of water and wastewater, District taxpayers are expected to have their water and wastewater needs met, provided service is in compliance with District policies and the ordinances of the County related to water and wastewater service.

The District was established as a service district pursuant to Section 15.2-2400 *et seq.* of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended (the "Virginia Code"). The Board may exercise the powers set forth in Section 15.2-2403 of the Virginia Code, for the purposes set forth therein. Annually, the Board sets the Ad Valorem Tax rate on the real property within the District in conformance with the procedures for setting other County property taxes. The Treasurer collects any Ad Valorem Taxes levied within the District in the same manner as he or she collects other County property taxes. Any such taxes levied and collected are expected to be applied, subject to annual appropriation, towards the repayment of the debt obligations incurred to finance the water and sewer system improvements in the District. These obligations are also supported by the Tax Increment on properties within the District as measured from the base year of 2004, which is currently set at fifty-five percent (55%) of the increase in the assessed real estate taxes within the District. Payment of the Tax Increment for debt service support is also subject to annual appropriation by the County.

Growth in the District has been considerable during the last ten years. Since 2010, many new businesses and developments have opened, adding \$772 million to the District's real estate tax base. In addition, there are several substantial new businesses and developments currently under construction. Based on the County's tax records, the taxable assessed values of all properties in the District were approximately \$1.5 billion as of January 1, 2021.

Solid Waste Management

The County maintains and operates two convenience centers (the "Convenience Centers") that are available for use by residents of the County, free of charge, for purposes of disposal of household trash and recyclable items.

The Convenience Centers are available, free of charge, for use by County residents who have proof of residency for disposal of household trash and recyclable items. The County's tire disposal program includes the disposal of multiple sized tires including agricultural-type tires. There is no limit on the disposal of any tires, including large agricultural-type tires. Green Recycling drop-off bins are individually labeled for mixed paper and mixed food/beverage containers. Residents collecting paper items at home for drop-off recycling can combine mixed paper items such as junk mail, cardboard, computer and office paper, phone books, and cereal/dry food boxes. Aluminum and steel cans, plastic bottles, food and beverage cartons, and glass bottles and jars are contained separately from the mixed paper items. The Freon recovery program enables participating jurisdictions to comply with state and federal regulations which ban the atmospheric release of Chloroflourocarbons (CFCs) and Hydrochloroflourocarbons (HCFCs). Many used and discarded appliances such as refrigerators, freezers, air conditioners and dehumidifiers contain these ozone-depleting gases. By recycling these items, Freon gases are extracted and the empty appliances will also be recycled. Plastic bag recycling is available. Electronic equipment collected is disassembled and recycled under U.S. Environmental Protection Agency standards. Computer hard drives are processed to Department of Defense/National Security Administration standards. Documentation of data destruction is also available upon request. Consumer electronic items are not accepted through this program. These items include, but are not limited to small appliances (toasters, blenders, hair dryers, vacuums, etc.), handheld power tools, fans, de-humidifiers, or lamps. However, some of these household items may be accepted for scrap metal recycling.

Health Care

Health care in the County is provided through the several agencies. The Goochland Powhatan Community Services Board (CSB) provides integrated, coordinated, cooperative and innovative services for those citizens of Goochland and Powhatan Counties in need of mental health, intellectual disability or substance use disorder services. There are a variety of programs, services and supports, including case management, outpatient counseling, nurse and

psychiatric services, 24-hour support and crisis service availability, day support services and transportation, in home supports and supportive residential services, prevention, early intervention services and linkage to other service providers for ancillary services that we do not provide ourselves. GoochlandCares provides access to health care and basic human services to County residents who need assistance. Staff members aim to provide an essential network of social and health care services exclusively for low-income families. Offered services include free medical, dental and mental health care for the uninsured, a weekly food pantry, emergency home repairs, emergency temporary housing, medical transportation, emergency financial assistance, financial counseling, case management, services for victims of domestic and sexual violence, and a thrift shop which both assists those in need and contributes funds to the overall mission. The patients/clients served are among the most vulnerable in the County; more than half live under the federal poverty level. The local Health Department protects and improves the safety and health of the citizens of the County by monitoring for abnormal trends in communicable diseases and preventing their spread, including emerging diseases and more common diseases such as rabies, STDs and tuberculosis. It promotes good health practices by assisting with access to medical services and providing mandated health services to the uninsured. Medicaid eligible clients are provided with a screening for the best options for long-term care. The department regulates water wells, sewage treatment and disposal, food establishments, campgrounds, day cares, and hotels to safeguard everyone. In addition, there are a number of hospital systems in the area; the Medical College of Virginia, St. Mary's Hospital, Henrico Doctors' Hospital, Retreat Doctors' Hospital, Richmond Children's Hospital (all located in Richmond), Chippenham Medical Center and Johnston-Willis Hospital (both located in Chesterfield County), and the University of Virginia Hospital (located in Charlottesville) are located within 50 miles of the County.

Public Library

The County participates in the Pamunkey Regional Library (PRL). The Counties of King William, King and Queen, Hanover, and Goochland provide the support for the Library and appoint its governing board. The PRL is a political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Virginia, governed by a 10-member Board of Trustees appointed by the Board of Supervisors of the participating counties. Residents of Goochland County primarily receive library services through the Goochland Branch Library and the library's web-based services.

Parks and Recreation

The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism ("Parks and Recreation") provides a variety of quality programs and facilities to meet the leisure and facility needs of County citizens and visitors. The primary responsibilities and objectives of the Department are to ensure that County citizens are provided well-balanced leisure activities, to ensure a clean and safe environment in all parks and recreation facilities, to serve as the conduit of community amenities to citizens, and to manage these County resources utilizing best management practices. Parks and Recreation maintains six parks in the County, each with a number of athletic fields, playgrounds and picnic shelters and all are available for public enjoyment. Parks and Recreation offers a variety of programs, including youth sports, leisure classes for children and adults, summer camps and special events. Boating and fishing opportunities exist at multiple access points to the James River, which forms and runs the length of the southern boundary of the County. In addition, the Senior Citizens Association is sponsored by Parks and Recreation, providing a social outlet for the County's senior population. County residents and organizations also have access, for meetings and social gatherings, to two community centers maintained by the department. The County's location in central Virginia allows residents easy access to mountains, rivers, lakes and beaches, all located within an hour's drive of the County.

Transportation

The County is centrally located on the eastern seaboard and is served by a robust network of interstates and highways. Regionally significant roadways traversing the County include Interstate 64 (I-64) which runs east to west across the northern portion of the County, World War II Veterans Memorial Highway (Route 288) runs north/south in the eastern portion of the County, and Interstate 95 (I-95) is located east of the County. I-64 is a major artery in Virginia providing access to urban and rural areas across Virginia. Route 288 terminates in the County Goochland at the I-64 interchange from its commencement near Interstate 95 (I-95), south of Richmond.

Other primary roads in the County include Broad Street Road (US 250), Patterson Avenue/River Road West (Route 6), and Sandy Hook Road (Route 522). US 250 and Route 6 traverse multiple counties between the Charlottesville area, to the west, and Richmond, to the east. Route 522 runs from US 60 in Powhatan County, to the south, to Culpepper, to the northwest. CSX Railways also runs along the southern boundary of the County.

Roadways in the County are controlled by the Virginia Department of Transportation. One major improvement to transportation planning efforts was the establishment of, and our participation in, the Central Virginia Transportation Authority (CVTA). Through this authority, County staff has been coordinating with regional partners to improve transportation systems in the region and the County. Of further benefit to the County, the CVTA also serves as a dedicated funding stream to fund transportation projects both within the County and the central Virginia region.

ECONOMIC AND RELATED DATA

Demographic and Economic Statistics (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Population ⁽¹⁾	Total Personal Income (000's) ⁽¹⁾	Per Capita Personal Income ⁽¹⁾	Median Age ⁽²⁾	School Enrollment ⁽³⁾	Unemployment Rate ⁽⁴⁾
2012	21,273	\$1,744,788	\$82,683	45.30	2,329	5.80%
2013	21,565	1,693,165	80,976	45.80	2,308	5.50
2014	21,849	1,794,059	82,460	46.60	2,387	4.90
2015	22,165	1,975,645	79,330	47.20	2,392	4.30
2016	22,485	1,996,349	82,326	47.70	2,495	3.90
2017	22,703	2,107,681	86,652	48.40	2,500	3.60
2018	23,219	2,083,696	89,741	48.03	2,567	3.30
2019	23,753	2,232,639	93,994	48.30	2,575	2.90
2020	24,727	2,367,884	95,761	48.74	2,514	6.60
2021	24,727	2,411,575	97,528	49.19	2,509	3.70

Notes:

- (1) 2012 to 2019 population estimates, median income, and median age are sourced from the U.S. Census Bureau. 2020 population from the U.S. Census Bureau. 2020 and 2021 median income and median age, and 2021 population are estimated from the average change, year over year.
- (2) Total personal income calculated using the U.S. Census Bureau median income and population.
- (3) Based on Virginia Department of Education "Spring Student Record Count" (unadjusted) average daily membership, not enrollment.
- (4) Source: Virginia Employment Commission, Labor Market Information (LMI), as of June 30 of each year.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Income Profile

Median Household Income

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Goochland County	\$82,326	\$86,652	\$89,741	\$93,994	\$95,761
Commonwealth of Virginia	68,127	71,518	72,600	76,471	81,947

Sources : U.S. Census Bureau. Latest information available.

Per Capita Income

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Goochland County	\$88,825	\$92,911	\$92,911	\$92,911	\$105,619
Commonwealth of Virginia	53,792	55,631	57,964	59,657	61,958

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Latest information available.

Construction Activity

The following data is presented to illustrate construction activity in the County:

Building Permits and Value

Fiscal Year ⁽¹⁾	Number				Value ⁽⁴⁾			
	Commercial ⁽²⁾	Residential ⁽³⁾	Accessory Permits	Total	Commercial	Residential	Accessory Permits	Total
2012	73	266	1040	1379	\$ 46,048,203	\$ 23,293,961	\$ 6,814,941	\$ 76,157,105
2013	93	316	1467	1876	23,479,664	37,203,950	25,389,988	86,073,602
2014	93	380	1564	2037	40,816,420	46,959,289	12,139,007	99,914,716
2015	83	389	1600	2072	22,542,911	48,214,368	17,529,524	88,286,803
2016	95	400	1680	2175	32,044,914	50,447,107	17,490,679	99,982,700
2017	137	443	2093	2673	107,006,153	52,350,766	40,613,512	199,970,431
2018	109	464	2064	2637	67,378,819	63,032,557	33,213,500	163,624,876
2019	117	497	2093	2707	34,035,563	76,685,808	27,663,922	138,385,293
2020	118	513	2291	2922	59,850,122	70,538,482	32,867,671	163,256,275
2021	178	746	3148	3148	107,863,205	106,617,204	23,946,358	238,426,767

Source: [Code Compliance Department], Goochland County

⁽¹⁾ Commercial includes all new construction, renovations, additions, accessories, tenant build-outs, and site plans.

⁽²⁾ Residential includes all dwelling unit permits for single family dwellings, townhouses, apartments, singlewides, doublewides, and triplewides.

⁽³⁾ Accessory permits include all commercial and residential trade work (mechanical, electrical, plumbing), fire permits, residential accessories, over-the-counter permits, and all miscellaneous permit transactions.

⁽⁴⁾ Values are taken from permit applications as provided by the applicants, and are rounded to the nearest dollar. These values do not represent the value assigned by the County's Assessment Office.

Housing

The following data is presented to illustrate the character of housing in the County:

Housing Units By Type of Structure

Type of Structure	<u>1990</u> ⁽¹⁾		<u>2000</u> ⁽¹⁾		<u>2010</u> ⁽²⁾		<u>2020</u> ⁽²⁾	
	<u>Number</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>%</u>
Single Family:	5,203		6,555		8,726		10,550	
Detached ⁽³⁾	5,198	99%	6,444	98.0%	8,539	98%	10,350	98%
Attached ⁽⁴⁾	51	1	104	1.6	174	2	200	2
Multi Family:								
Apartments ⁽⁵⁾	<u>0</u>	<u> </u>	<u>0</u>	<u> </u>	<u>0</u>	<u> </u>	<u>650</u>	<u> </u>
Total	10,452	100.0%	13,103	99.6%	17,439	100.0%	21,750	100.0%

Source: Planning Department and Assessment Office, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ As of April 1, for 1990 and 2000.

⁽²⁾ As of December 31, for 2010 and 2020.

⁽³⁾ Includes trailers, manufactured homes and mobile homes.

⁽⁴⁾ Consists of duplexes and townhouses.

⁽⁵⁾ Represents the total number of apartments and condominiums (age-restricted included) and assisted living housing units per County building permit data.

Business and Labor

Economic Development Programs & Initiatives:

The County's primary economic development mission is to attract, cultivate, and retain diverse business in the County by promoting economic growth through commercial, and industrial development while preserving the County's agricultural heritage.

The County is a prime location to do business due to its central geographical location in the Commonwealth and access to Interstate 64 and Route 288 which bisects the County. The County is located in close proximity to the City of Richmond, numerous academic institutions, and situated less than a two-hour drive to Washington D.C and Hampton Roads, but with a much lower cost-of-living. Due to the County's low tax rates, quality education system, and desirable location, the County is a desirable location to both live and work. The County's pro-business, low regulatory environment has succeeded in the attraction of companies that have created local job opportunities, invested in the community, and enhanced the quality of life for the citizens of the County.

The County has seven office and industrial parks: Goochland Industrial Park, Oilville Business Park, Old Dominion Industrial Park, Lanier Industrial Park, Rockville Commerce Center, MidPoint Industrial Park and West Creek Business Park. Goochland Industrial Park, Oilville Business Park and MidPoint Industrial Park were publicly developed and are now privately owned; all other parks were privately developed and owned.

West Creek Business Park ("West Creek") is the largest development, encompassing over 3,500 acres in the eastern portion of the County. Capital One Bank Services ("Capital One"), the County's largest employer, is a tenant of West Creek. The Capital One campus is 316-acres and has eight office buildings as well as a multipurpose building. The Capital One campus has a cafeteria and a town center which houses a fitness center and other amenities. Other tenants in West Creek include the corporate headquarters for the Virginia Farm Bureau, Performance Food Group, CarMax and a major satellite office facility for the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond. While COVID-19 has forced corporate headquarter operations and other office uses to rethink the current office model and allow employees to work from home, these major employers have been submitting permits to upfit their existing Goochland locations for new COVID protocols and plan to return employees back to the office in 2022.

In addition to large corporate offices, West Creek is also home to Manakin Trade Center, a multitenant 80,000 square foot office complex that is 100 percent leased, as well as a 12,000 square foot emergency center. In 2017, Hardywood Park Craft Brewery built a 60,000 square foot brewery and tasting room in West Creek. West Creek is also home to two

existing apartment complexes, 2000 West Creek and the Retreat at West Creek. The 2000 West Creek apartment complex was sold for \$103 million in 2019 and was the largest apartment transaction in the Richmond region at the time. Another apartment complex, Oak Hill at West Creek, is currently permitted and under construction with a planned opening in 2022.

A new area of West Creek named “The Notch” is now home to a 130 bed Residence Inn by Marriott Short Pump at the Notch, which is the County’s first hotel. Adjacent to the hotel is MEDARVA, a 73,000 square foot multi-tenant medical office complex, that is close to 100 percent leased. Also in the Notch, is Sheltering Arms Rehabilitation Institute a \$95 million, 114-bed state of the art physical rehabilitation hospital that opened in 2019. Coming in 2024, is the completion of Avery Point, a \$200 million- and 1,400-unit continuing care retirement community that is currently under development.

Additional commercial development that was recently completed in the County includes Greenswell Growers that opened in 2021 and is the Richmond region’s first hydroponic greenhouse operation. The company invested \$17 million to construct more than 57,000 square feet of commercial growing space for lettuce and create 27 new jobs for phase 1. Greenswell has already applied for additional land disturbance permits for future expansion plans. Kiddie Academy opened a 12,000 square foot early learning center that opened in fall 2019 and Tuckahoe Pines, a \$30 million 130-unit senior living facility opened their doors in 2021.

There are also several commercial developments currently under construction including roughly 38,000 square feet of office space, various automotive service, and retail operations such as Valvoline and Advanced Auto, and a Chick-fil-A restaurant.

The County's Department of Economic Development and its Economic Development Authority ("EDA") continue to jointly embark on a vigorous effort to remain abreast of changes in the local economy, as well as evaluate the potential for future growth of new and existing industries. The EDA recently completed a year-long study of the County’s existing business base to determine specific industries to target for new economic development growth in the County. The County will continue to partner with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership ("VEDP") to bring project leads to the County and will work with the existing business base to create and promote opportunities for future business growth in the County.

Tourism:

The County recognizes tourism as an untapped economic resource. Tourism is included in the County’s economic development strategic plan because of its current and potential contributions to the County economy.

The County’s location, recreational amenities, access to natural resources, and history provides a solid foundation to market tourism offerings to residents and visitors alike. Currently home to various craft beverage companies, access points to the James River, and numerous sporting activities, the County is equipped to offer an exceptional tourism experience.

Although the COVID-19 pandemic had an impact on tourism in 2019 and 2020, the County and partnering organizations have brought back numerous events and activities with resounding results.

- Goochland Day is a family community one-day event celebrating the history of Goochland County with a parade, live music, local vendors, and festival. Event organizers estimate about 8,000 people attended the 2021 event.
- Rassawek Vineyard in Goochland hosts two large events, Autumn Harvest and the Spring Jubilee. The Autumn Harvest was held for the first time in 2021 and was a family festival held to celebrate the bounties of fall and educate the public on American traditions and culture. The Spring Jubilee will have its tenth anniversary in 2022, and celebrates the local, handmade, and homegrown. Both events run Friday through Sunday and draw people in from all over the region and the state to the County.
- The Goochland Drive-In Theater is a two-screen theater that can show family movies, the old-fashioned way. It’s a tourist draw, and people come from both Richmond and Charlottesville to watch movies from their cars.

Sports tourism is prominent in the County with the Dixie Youth Baseball Tournament, and the Jefferson Cup Soccer tournament. Each of these sporting events brings hundreds to thousands of youth athletes, parents, and coaches to the County each year. The County works with tournament organizers to ensure that visitors are aware of the opportunities to partake in the local restaurants, and craft beverages available to them.

With a history in agriculture, the County has a strong foundation in agritourism. There are four breweries, four wineries, one cidery, and one distillery in the County for those visitors interested in craft beverages. These craft beverage makers are a part of the Richmond West Craft Beverage Trail that connects craft beverage makers west of Richmond. Orapax Hunting Preserve is located on 700 acres in the central part of the County. This preserve is open to the public and has a large draw for the hunting enthusiast and allows individuals to book bird hunting parties on their preserve.

For the outdoor enthusiasts, the County has miles of mountain bike trails, including Leakes Mill Park. Leakes Mill is a 176-acre facility that features 9 miles of multi-use trails, with 10 unique bridge crossings, and future development will include a bicycles-skills park. The County is also working on the East End Trails system. This trail system would work to use existing easements in West Creek Business Park to create approximately a 4-mile trail to make a major trail connection on the east end of the County.

In July 2021, the County's Board of Supervisors signed a resolution designating the Office of Economic Development as a Destination Marketing Organization ("DMO"). Designating an office as a DMO allows the County to apply for additional tourism grant funding and obtain additional administrative tourism support. In addition, the County has a new tourism strategic plan that will be implemented starting in 2022.

Additionally, the County will be receiving \$30,000 from the Federal ARPA Tourism Recovery program. Each locality in Virginia is awarded funds based on sales tax earned in 2019 prior to the COVID-19 pandemic. This funding must be used for tourism marketing to encourage visitation to the County. The County plans to use this money to create marketing materials outlining unique day trips for varying interests.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**Principal Employers (Unaudited) Within Goochland County
Fiscal Year 2021 and the Period Ten Years Prior**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>2021</u>		<u>2012</u>	
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>
Capital One Bank	1,000 and over	1	1,000 and over	1
CarMax Auto Superstores, Inc.	1,000 and over	2	1,000 and over	2
Carmax	500 to 999	3	N/A	N/A
Goochland County School Board	250 to 499	4	250 to 499	3
Sheltering Arms Institute, Inc.	250 to 499	5	N/A	N/A
Capital One N.A.	250 to 499	6	20 to 49	44
Performance Food Group, Inc.	250 to 499	7	100 to 249	10
Luck Stone Corp.	250 to 499	8	250 to 499	4
Virginia Correctional Center for Women	250 to 499	9	100 to 249	6
County of Goochland	250 to 499	10	100 to 249	7
Virginia Farm Bureau Mutual Insurance, Inc.	100 to 249	11	250 to 499	5
Psychiatric Institute of Richmond	100 to 249	12	100 to 249	8
Goochland Powhatan Community Services Board	50 to 99	23	100 to 249	9

Source: Virginia Employment Commission, Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages.

**Principal Property Taxpayers (Unaudited) Within Goochland County
Fiscal Year 2021 and the Period Ten Years Prior**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Business Type</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2021*</u>		<u>Rank</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2012*</u>	
			<u>Tax Year 2021 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of Total Assessed Valuation</u>		<u>Tax Year 2012 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of Total Assessed Valuation</u>
Capital One Bank	Bank Headquarters	1	\$ 217,188,800	3.74%	1	\$ 136,020,900	2.87%
Bristol Apartments	Apartments	2	104,960,000	1.81	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dominion Virginia Power	Public Utility	3	83,505,403	1.44	3	46,503,100	0.98
Mid America Apartmentment	Apartments	4	71,299,000	1.23	N/A	N/A	N/A
Richard I. Pruitt	Rock Quarries	5	40,857,200	0.68	6	27,127,400	0.57
Car Max Business Services	Car Sales Headquarters	6	39,292,000	0.70	4	43,271,400	0.91
Luck Stone Corporation	Rock Quarries	7	31,761,800	0.55	5	27,163,500	0.57
Riverstone Group LLC	Commercial Real Estate	8	28,055,000	0.48	N/A	N/A	N/A
Avery Point	Retirement Community	9	27,010,700	0.47	N/A	N/A	N/A
CSX Transportation	Railroad	10	26,330,225	0.45	N/A	N/A	N/A
Federal Reserve Bank	Bank Headquarters	11	25,228,600	0.43	8	24,873,300	0.53
Gottwald, James T.	Individual	13	22,320,100	0.38	7	24,883,100	0.53
Markel Properties, LLC	Insurance / Real Estate	14	21,030,200	0.36	10	20,840,700	0.44
<u>TOTAL</u>			<u>\$ 763,867,828</u>	<u>13.15%</u>		<u>\$ 350,683,100</u>	<u>10.36%</u>

* Commissioner's figures are based on calendar years 2021 and 2011, without abatements or supplements.

Attachment: GO Appendix A (4v3) (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

Unemployment Rate

The following table illustrates the unemployment rate for the County, the Commonwealth and the United States for selected years.

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Goochland County	7.0%	5.8%	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	4.0%	3.6%	3.3%	2.9%	6.6%
Commonwealth of Virginia	6.6	6.1	5.7	5.2	4.5	4.1	3.8	3.0	2.8	6.3
United States	8.9	8.1	7.4	6.2	5.3	4.9	4.4	3.9	3.7	8.1

Source: Goochland and Commonwealth data from Virginia Employment Commission.
United States data from Bureau of Labor Statistics.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND ANNUAL AUDIT

The accounts of the County are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting and reporting entity. Operations are accounted for by a separate set of self-balancing accounts which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures or expenses.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is followed for the governmental funds. Revenue is recorded when received, except for revenue deemed to be available and of a material amount which is accrued. Expenditures are recorded when liabilities are incurred.

An annual audit is made of the various funds of the County, and the most recently completed financial statement submitted by PBMares, LLP, independent certified public accountants, is presented as Appendix B to this Official Statement. PBMares, LLP will not review this Official Statement or any other matters in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Note 1 of the financial statements in Appendix B gives a more detailed summary of significant accounting policies.

BUDGET

General. Prior to March 30 of each year, the County Administrator submits to the Board a proposed operating and capital budget for the Fiscal Year commencing the following July 1. The operating and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments. Prior to June 30, the budget is enacted by resolution of the Board. Thereafter, appropriations are approved annually by the Board. Additions to the budget must be approved and appropriated by the Board. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within general government departments and has limited authority to transfer budgeted amounts between departments.

Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, and Enterprise Fund. The School Funds are integrated only at the level of legal adoption.

Appropriations lapse on June 30 for all County units except for the Capital Projects Funds which carry unexpended balances into the following year on a continuing appropriation basis.

The Code of Virginia requires that the School Board's requested budget be submitted in its entirety to the Board. Legislation passed in the 1978 General Assembly requires the County to approve an annual budget for education purposes by May 1 or within 30 days of the receipt of estimates of educational funds to the County. The County budget document includes the school system's adopted budget. Once adopted by the County, the School

Board's budget is controlled by the School Board. The County and the School Board have adopted their respective budgets for Fiscal Year 2022, which began July 1, 2021.

Set forth in the table below is a summary of the FY 2022 Adopted Budget.

	FY 2022 ADOPTED BUDGET
Sources:	
General Property Taxes	\$ 52,795,874
Other Local Taxes	7,565,000
Licenses & Permits	2,146,000
Fines and Forfeitures	46,000
Charges for Services	10,021,767
Miscellaneous/Recoveries	1,394,946
Debt	40,891,094
State Revenues	15,595,773
Federal Revenues	<u>5,608,806</u>
Total Revenues & Transfers In	136,806,762
Use of (Addition to) Fund Balance	<u>4,467,489</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$ 141,274,251</u>
Uses:	
General Government	\$ 6,380,493
Judicial Administration	2,124,164
Public Safety	16,076,318
General Services	3,264,071
Health & Human Services	4,335,507
Education	37,654,906
Culture & Leisure	1,154,829
Community Development	2,186,876
Debt Service	3,797,515
Office of Children's Services	1,850,074
Utilities (including TCSD debt)	15,682,679
Capital Improvements	<u>46,766,819</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$141,274,251</u>

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

FISCAL POLICY GUIDELINES

In November, 2013, the Board of Supervisors adopted a series of fiscal policies designed to provide target parameters and goals that will influence and guide the financial management practices of the County. These policies relate to: Financial Planning and Budgeting; Revenues; Expenditures, including Debt Management and Reserves; and Utilities and Code Compliance Funds. Updates to the guidelines have been approved by the Board periodically, most recently in August, 2020, to support the County's goal of achieving and maintaining superior credit ratings, and to continue to maintain the County's best practices in financial management..

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

The County makes annual appropriations for capital projects on a continuing basis. These appropriations cover projects until completed unless amended or superseded by action of the Board.

The Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") represents a five-year program of capital outlays for general County, water and sewer and school improvements. It is reviewed and updated annually but does not represent a legislative commitment to expend capital funds for the projects indicated. It is a plan for future spending and establishes priorities for the orderly development of the County. The CIP is subject to continuing examination and revision and is reviewed and adopted by the Board on an annual basis. The most recent CIP adopted by the Board of Supervisors appears on the following page.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
Capital Improvement Plan

SUMMARY OF PROJECT ESTIMATES⁽¹⁾

	<u>FY 2022</u>	<u>FY 2023</u>	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2022-2026 Estimated Cost</u>
GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS						
Facilities Management	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 2,325,000	\$ 1,232,000	\$ 5,932,000
Judicial Administration	0	1,500,000	28,000,000	0	0	29,500,000
Fire/Rescue Services	2,295,000	2,274,750	2,180,563	1,551,041	9,709,430	18,010,784
Parks and Recreation	0	0	30,000	0	125,000	155,000
Information Systems	235,725	120,000	120,000	295,000	415,000	1,185,725
Sheriff	425,000	425,000	425,000	425,000	480,000	2,180,000
TOTAL	\$ 4,130,725	\$4,994,750	\$31,280,563	\$4,596,041	\$11,961,430	\$56,963,509
SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$42,636,094	\$ 658,784	\$2,324,391	\$20,209,950	\$3,791,985	\$69,621,204
UTILITIES CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,733,000	5,602,000	2,076,000	2,237,000	0	\$11,648,000
TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL PROJECTS	0	729,000	2,336,333	24,560,000	21,667,500	\$49,292,833
TOTAL	\$48,499,819	\$11,984,534	\$38,017,287	\$51,602,991	\$37,420,915	\$187,525,546

SUMMARY OF FUNDING ESTIMATES⁽¹⁾

	<u>FY 2022</u>	<u>FY 2023</u>	<u>FY 2024</u>	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2022-2026 Estimated Cost</u>
Revenues	\$ 800,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 4,350,000
General Fund Reserves	4,396,000	4,803,534	4,604,954	4,978,735	6,653,415	25,436,638
Debt	40,766,094	0	28,000,000	18,927,256	7,700,000	95,393,350
Proffers	780,000	0	0	0	500,000	1,280,000
State Funding	24,725	0	100,000	0	0	124,725
Connection Fees	1,733,000	5,602,000	2,076,000	2,237,000	0	11,648,000
State / Federal Transportation Funding	0	729,000	2,336,333	24,560,000	21,667,500	49,292,833
TOTAL	\$48,499,819	\$11,984,534	\$38,017,287	\$51,602,991	\$37,420,915	\$187,525,546

Source: Office of Department of Financial Services, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ Some of the columns and rows may not add exactly due to rounding.

SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The financial data shown in the following tables present a summary for the last five fiscal years of the County's General Fund revenues, expenditures and fund balances, the Proprietary Fund revenues, expenses and changes in retained earnings, the School Operating Fund revenues and expenditures and changes in fund balances.

**[Five-Year Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in General Fund Balance
for Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 through 2021 Follows]**

Fiscal Years Ended June 30

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Fund balance beginning of year	\$34,385,822	\$34,458,838	\$36,237,328	\$35,507,026	\$37,939,923
Revenues					
General property taxes	\$34,968,837	\$37,025,060	\$39,909,469	\$42,399,909	\$46,520,448
Other local taxes	6,622,197	6,952,062	6,380,920	7,251,410	7,712,862
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses	1,435,503	1,364,408	1,369,228	1,325,504	1,521,728
Fines and forfeitures	114,795	115,307	77,182	54,790	60,398
Revenue from use of money and property	311,400	674,618	1,241,832	882,041	141,969
Charges for services	934,339	1,050,018	967,012	909,239	995,487
Miscellaneous	128,466	110,647	53,872	558,316	132,496
Recovered costs	170,160	348,704	296,222	248,153	281,191
Intergovernmental:					
Commonwealth	6,316,630	6,505,500	6,498,561	6,427,035	6,499,452
Federal	1,393,296	1,458,653	1,499,335	2,680,282	2,227,723
Total revenues	\$52,395,623	\$55,604,977	\$58,293,633	\$62,736,679	\$66,093,754
Expenditures					
General government administration	4,329,438	4,685,070	4,825,500	5,102,189	5,592,511
Judicial administration	1,716,551	1,664,707	1,646,293	1,737,107	1,884,958
Public safety	8,643,190	9,501,305	10,280,864	11,740,232	13,041,770
Public works	2,142,700	2,355,915	2,619,189	2,774,896	2,968,132
Health and welfare	3,600,952	3,671,227	3,794,626	3,876,842	3,943,601
Education	21,320,034	22,111,909	22,309,039	22,331,546	23,370,660
Parks, recreation, and facilities management	961,764	935,973	1,009,987	1,044,406	1,100,137
Community development	1,345,530	1,896,244	1,556,636	1,632,978	1,919,433
Debt service:					
Principal	2,413,563	2,912,706	2,963,556	3,058,814	1,524,000
Interest and other fiscal charges	602,947	573,011	450,810	329,743	244,845
Total expenditures	\$47,076,669	\$50,308,067	\$51,456,500	\$53,628,753	\$55,590,047
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	5,318,954	5,296,910	6,837,133	9,107,926	10,503,707
Other financing sources (uses)					
Issuance of capital leases	310,871	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	200,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(5,756,809)	(3,518,420)	(7,567,435)	(6,675,029)	(7,062,736)
Total other financing sources (uses), net	(5,245,938)	(3,518,420)	(7,567,435)	(6,675,029)	(7,062,736)
Net change in fund balances	73,016	1,778,490	(730,302)	2,432,897	3,440,971
Fund balance end of year	\$34,458,838	\$36,237,328	\$35,507,026	\$37,939,923	\$41,380,894

**Summary of
Revenues, Expenditures and Fund Balances
School Funds
Fiscal Year Ended June 30**

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Fund balance beginning of year	\$ 491,817	\$ 903,205	\$ 776,416	\$ 1,115,667	\$ 505,938
Revenues					
Revenue from use of money and property	43,424	42,727	43,867	45,494	33,513
Charges for services	644,200	896,679	833,514	638,540	276,092
Miscellaneous	163,238	304,284	196,201	240,172	218,923
Recovered costs	0	0	0	122,929	117,333
Payments from the primary government	21,320,034	22,111,909	22,309,039	22,331,546	23,370,660
Intergovernmental:					
Commonwealth	7,031,750	7,107,432	7,881,516	7,780,010	8,188,628
Federal	1,478,783	1,701,708	1,755,285	1,721,434	4,256,147
Total revenues	<u>\$30,681,429</u>	<u>\$32,164,739</u>	<u>\$33,019,422</u>	<u>\$32,880,125</u>	<u>\$36,461,296</u>
Expenditures					
Education	\$30,224,021	\$32,245,508	\$32,637,986	\$33,656,858	\$35,491,081
Debt service:					
Principal	41,296	42,978	40,933	39,789	41,209
Interest and other fiscal charges	4,724	3,042	1,252	6,867	5,447
Total expenditures	<u>30,270,041</u>	<u>32,291,528</u>	<u>32,680,171</u>	<u>33,703,514</u>	<u>35,537,737</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>411,388</u>	<u>(126,789)</u>	<u>339,251</u>	<u>(823,389)</u>	<u>923,559</u>
Other financing sources (uses)					
Issuance of capital leases				213,660	
Total other financing sources (uses), net	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>213,660</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>411,388</u>	<u>(126,789)</u>	<u>339,251</u>	<u>(609,729)</u>	<u>923,559</u>
Fund balance end of year	\$ 903,205	\$ 776,416	\$ 1,115,667	\$ 505,938	\$ 1,429,497

Source: Goochland County Annual Comprehensive Financial Report Fiscal Year 2017 through Fiscal Year 2021.

DEBT MANAGEMENT

Pursuant to the Constitution of Virginia and the Public Finance Act of 1991, a county in Virginia is authorized, subject to certain limitations, to issue general obligation bonds secured by a pledge of its full faith and

credit and for which the County is authorized and required to levy on all taxable property within the County such ad valorem taxes as may be necessary to pay principal and interest. Although the issuance of bonds by Virginia counties is not subject to any limitation on amount, counties are prohibited from issuing general obligation bonds unless the issuance of such bonds has been approved by public referendum except for certain bonds issued for school purposes.

Counties may, with voter approval, elect to be treated as cities for the purpose of incurring debt. This election allows a county to issue bonds in a principal amount up to 10% of the assessed value of real estate subject to taxation by the county without voter approval. The County has not elected to be treated as a city for this purpose.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**Statement of Debt Service Charges on Outstanding
General Governmental Long-Term Obligations to Maturity
At June 30, 2021^{(1), (2)}**

Annual requirements to amortize general governmental long-term obligations (consisting of school bonds, Literary Fund loans and capital leases and other subject-to-appropriation obligations) and related interest are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	<u>General Governmental Long-Term Debt</u>								
	<u>General Government</u>			<u>Schools</u>			<u>Total Debt Service</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2022	\$1,007,000	\$104,176	\$1,353,048	\$535,000	\$137,696	\$672,696	\$1,542,000	\$241,872	\$1,783,872
2023	1,026,000	85,227	1,111,227	535,000	113,420	648,420	1,561,000	198,647	1,759,647
2024	410,000	65,919	475,919	535,000	88,810	623,810	945,000	154,729	1,099,729
2025	418,000	58,204	476,204	535,000	64,200	599,200	953,000	122,404	1,075,404
2026	425,000	50,338	475,338	535,000	39,590	574,590	960,000	89,928	1,049,928
2027	433,000	42,340	475,340	535,000	13,643	548,643	433,000	55,983	488,983
2028	442,000	34,192	476,192				442,000	34,192	476,192
2029	450,000	25,875	475,875				450,000	25,875	475,875
2030	458,000	17,407	475,407				458,000	17,407	475,407
2031	467,000	8,788	475,788				467,000	8,788	475,788
2032									
2033									
2034									
2035									
2036									
2037									
2038									
2039									
2040									
2041									
Total	<u>\$5,536,000</u>	<u>\$492,466</u>	<u>\$6,028,466</u>	<u>\$3,210,000</u>	<u>\$457,359</u>	<u>\$3,667,359</u>	<u>\$8,211,000</u>	<u>\$949,825</u>	<u>\$9,160,825</u>

Source: Office of Department of Financial Services, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ Some of the columns and rows may not add up exactly because of the effect of rounding.

⁽²⁾ Excludes bonds issued for projects for which Special Service District taxes are in place to fully fund debt service.

**Statement of Debt Service Charges on Outstanding
General Governmental Long-Term Obligations to Maturity^{(1), (2)}
Subsequent to June 30, 2021**

Year Ending June 30	Existing Governmental Debt Service Total	Principal	Series 2022 Bonds			Principal	Total Debt Service		Total
			Interest	Total			Interest		
2022	\$1,783,872	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$		\$
2023	1,759,647								
2024	1,099,729								
2025	1,075,404								
2026	1,049,928								
2027	488,983								
2028	476,192								
2029	475,875								
2030	475,407								
2031	475,788								
2032									
2033									
2034									
2035									
2036									
2037									
2038									
2039									
2040									
2041									
Total	<u>\$9,160,825</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>		<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>		<u>\$</u>

Source: Office of the Department of Financial Services, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ Some of the columns and rows may not add up exactly because of the effect of rounding.

⁽²⁾ Excludes bonds issued for projects for which Special Service District taxes are in place to fully fund debt service.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Attachment: GO Appendix A (4v3) (5208 : Resolution Approving Issuance of GO bonds)

**Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Valuation
and Net Bonded Debt per Capita**

Fiscal Year	Population⁽¹⁾	Assessed Value of Real Property⁽²⁾	Net⁽³⁾ Bonded Debt	Percentage of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2012	21,273	\$4,200,112,700	\$18,585,000	0.40%	\$874
2013	21,565	4,066,751,908	16,963,165	0.38	787
2014	21,849	4,054,090,042	15,003,690	0.34	687
2015	22,165	4,207,913,780	13,304,215	0.29	600
2016	22,485	4,535,164,147	11,544,740	0.23	513
2017	22,703	4,657,013,092	9,730,265	0.19	429
2018	23,219	4,864,785,549	7,845,790	0.15	338
2019	23,753	5,314,537,900	5,891,315	0.10	248
2020	24,727	5,646,430,650	3,861,840	0.06	156
2021	24,727	6,117,653,700	3,307,365	0.05	134

Source: Office of Department of Financial Services, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ U.S. Census Bureau for 2020 and prior, Goochland County Planning Department for 2021 estimate.

⁽²⁾ Assessed value net of tax deferrals and tax relief. Reflects main book value only; no supplemental books.

⁽³⁾ Represents debt outstanding at year's end. There are no incorporated municipalities within the County. Thus, there is no overlapping debt. Excludes bonds issued for transportation projects for which Special Service District taxes are in place to fully fund the debt service.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

OPERATING DATA

The following tables present operating data with respect to the County, some of which, as noted, will be updated in the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, and posted on the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities and Rulemaking Board in connection with the County's continuing disclosure obligations. See the subsection "Continuing Disclosure" in Section Four of the front part of this Official Statement.

Tax Revenues By Source Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Taxes⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Sales Taxes</u>	<u>Business License Taxes</u>	<u>Other Taxes</u>	<u>Total Taxes</u>
2012	\$29,123,912	\$2,255,251	\$543,854	\$1,577,147	\$33,500,164
2013	32,914,846	2,277,542	639,592	5,737,270	41,069,250
2014	31,119,082	2,495,443	669,108	3,314,484	37,598,117
2015	31,996,585	2,800,373	822,798	4,324,630	39,204,386
2016	34,024,340	2,686,905	766,558	3,175,153	40,652,956
2017	34,968,837	2,822,028	899,632	2,900,537	41,591,034
2018	37,025,060	3,026,300	910,624	3,015,138	43,977,122
2019	39,909,469	3,263,319	951,138	2,166,463	46,290,389
2020	42,399,909	3,883,969	1,030,634	2,336,807	49,651,319
2021	46,520,448	4,143,077	1,105,062	2,464,723	54,233,310

Source: Office of Department of Financial Services, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ In 1998, the General Assembly of the Commonwealth enacted legislation that reduced the personal property taxes applicable to the first \$20,000 in assessed value of certain individually owned motor vehicles. Such legislation provided a formula for the Commonwealth generally to reimburse localities, including the County, for up to 100% of the decrease in revenues attributable to such tax; however, the timing and the amount of such reimbursements are subject to annual appropriation and further modification by the General Assembly. Implementation of such reimbursements began with Fiscal Year 1998, with the level of reimbursement reaching 70%. Beginning in 2006, reimbursement by the Commonwealth to all localities was capped at \$950 million. In addition to the property taxes shown here, the County receives \$2,853,012 million each fiscal year in reimbursements from the Commonwealth.

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (Unaudited) Last Ten Calendar Years

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Real Estate</u>	<u>Personal Property</u>	<u>Machinery and Tools</u>	<u>Public Service</u>	<u>Total Assessed Value</u>	<u>Total Direct Tax Rate⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Estimated Actual Taxable Value</u>	<u>Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value</u>
2012	\$ 4,200,112,700	\$ 262,588,986	\$ 9,708,425	\$ 118,768,766	\$ 4,591,178,877	0.73	\$ 4,591,178,877	100.00%
2013	4,066,751,908	258,095,897	9,074,954	120,057,618	4,453,980,377	0.73	4,453,980,377	100.00
2014	4,054,090,042	275,403,341	9,286,565	119,954,347	4,458,734,295	0.74	4,458,734,295	100.00
2015	4,207,913,780	273,133,074	35,772,558	117,609,110	4,634,428,522	0.74	4,634,428,522	100.00
2016	4,535,164,147	280,261,771	38,640,103	129,676,678	4,983,742,699	0.73	4,983,742,699	100.00
2017	4,657,013,092	281,314,285	42,501,277	132,940,480	5,113,769,134	0.72	5,113,769,134	100.00
2018	4,864,785,549	287,214,586	44,200,310	146,834,768	5,343,035,213	0.72	5,343,035,213	100.00
2019	5,314,537,900	294,644,949	45,472,780	145,333,404	5,799,989,033	0.71	5,799,989,033	100.00
2020	5,646,430,650	312,985,039	47,075,783	164,524,596	6,171,016,068	0.71	6,171,016,068	100.00
2021	6,117,653,700	332,365,305	48,520,170	165,559,908	6,664,099,083	0.70	6,664,099,083	100.00

⁽¹⁾ The total direct rate for each Fiscal Year is per \$100 of assessed value, calculated on a weighted average basis.

Ten Largest Real Property Taxpayers

December 31, 2021

<u>Name of Taxpayer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation</u> ⁽¹⁾	<u>Amount of Tax</u>	<u>Percent of Total Tax Billed</u>
Capital One Bank	Bank Headquarters	\$ 217,188,800	\$1,151,101	3.606%
Bristol Apartments	Apartments	104,960,200	556,289	1.743
Dominion Virginia Power	Public Utility	83,505,403	442,579	1.386
Mid America Apartment	Apartments	71,299,000	377,885	1.184
Pruitt, Richard I	Rock Quarries	40,857,200	70,011	0.219
CarMax Business Services	Car Sales Headquarters	39,292,000	208,248	0.652
Luck Stone Corporation	Rock Quarries	31,761,800	174,470	0.547
Riverstone Group LLC	Commercial Real Estate	28,055,000	148,691	0.466
Avery Point	Retirement Community	27,010,700	143,157	0.448
CSX Transportation	Railroad	26,330,225	139,550	0.437
Federal Reserve Banks	Bank Headquarters	25,228,600	133,712	0.419

Source: Treasurer, Goochland County.

⁽¹⁾ Includes real property taxes.*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

**General Government Revenues By Source
All Governmental Fund Types**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Property Taxes</u>	<u>Other Local Taxes</u>	<u>Permits, Privilege Fees and Regulatory Licenses</u>	<u>Fines And Forfeitures</u>	<u>Revenues From Use of Money And Property</u>	<u>Charges For Services</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Inter- Governmental⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 29,123,912	\$ 5,252,355	\$ 764,566	\$ 182,360	\$ 217,982	\$ 313,697	\$ 555,473	\$ 6,533,555	\$ 42,943,900
2013	32,914,846	9,029,544	973,999	130,802	93,455	545,221	796,524	6,665,789	51,150,180
2014	31,119,082	6,479,035	594,726	124,052	154,059	1,030,184	729,424	7,637,684	47,868,246
2015	31,996,585	7,207,801	796,842	117,109	59,084	894,643	811,268	7,896,590	49,779,922
2016	34,024,340	6,628,616	1,323,690	123,069	133,704	968,146	788,139	8,931,640	52,921,344
2017	34,968,837	6,622,197	1,435,503	114,795	311,479	959,129	856,126	8,501,496	53,769,562
2018	37,025,060	6,952,062	1,364,408	115,307	675,161	1,073,649	1,391,536	8,505,115	57,102,298
2019	39,909,469	6,380,920	1,369,228	77,182	1,242,788	992,416	1,066,916	8,506,602	59,545,521
2020	42,399,909	7,251,410	1,325,504	54,790	882,694	909,239	3,863,480	9,661,914	66,348,940
2021	46,520,448	9,516,517	1,521,728	60,398	141,975	995,487	2,018,682	9,954,952	70,730,187

Source: Audited Financial Statements 2012 – 2021.

⁽¹⁾ Effective July 1, 2009, all communications sales and use taxes, formerly remitted directly to localities by the provider and defined as local funding, was reclassified as State noncategorical funding and removed from this table. For ease of presentation, any communications sales and use taxes received as local funding prior to July 1, 2009 has also been reclassified to State noncategorical funding and removed from this table.

Property Tax Rates (Unaudited) ⁽¹⁾
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Calendar Years

Direct Rates

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Real Estate</u>	<u>Personal Property</u>	<u>Machinery and Tools</u>	<u>Total Direct Tax Rate⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Tuckahoe Creek Service District Ad Valorem Tax</u>
2012	\$0.53	\$4.00	\$3.75	\$0.73	\$0.31/0.32
2013	0.53	4.00	3.75	0.73	0.32
2014	0.53	4.00	1.00	0.74	0.32
2015	0.53	4.00	1.00	0.74	0.32
2016	0.53	4.00	1.00	0.73	0.32
2017	0.53	4.00	1.00	0.72	0.32
2018	0.53	4.00	1.00	0.72	0.32
2019	0.53	4.00	1.00	0.71	0.32
2020	0.53	3.95	1.00	0.71	0.32
2021	0.53	3.95	1.00	0.70	0.32

⁽¹⁾ The individual tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

⁽²⁾ The total direct tax rates are calculated per \$100 of assessed valuation, and calculated on a weighted average basis.

Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>	<u>Collections in Subsequent Years</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>
2012	\$ 31,544,172	\$ 29,854,001	94.64%	\$ 1,612,689	\$ 31,466,690	99.75%
2013	35,903,587	34,089,797	94.95	1,744,243	35,834,040	99.81
2014	33,104,770	31,802,496	96.07	1,282,604	33,085,100	99.94
2015	34,354,491	33,176,890	96.57	1,254,443	34,431,333	100.22
2016	36,476,715	35,342,767	96.89	1,191,706	36,534,473	100.16
2017	38,190,041	37,032,670	96.97	1,231,802	38,264,472	100.19
2018	40,127,807	38,886,293	96.91	1,190,185	40,076,478	99.87
2019	43,873,083	42,315,579	96.45	1,368,952	43,684,531	99.57
2020	47,522,033	45,748,151	96.27	1,364,620	47,112,771	99.14
2021	51,711,581	49,741,543	96.19	-	45,748,151	96.19

Note: 2015, 2016 and 2017 appear to have collected over 100%. For compatability, the total tax levy for the Fiscal Year is not updated for subsequent assessments.

Source: Treasurer, Goochland County.

PENSION PLAN

All permanent full-time employees of the County and of the Goochland School Board are automatically enrolled in the Virginia Retirement Plan ("VRS") or the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan, which provides retirement and disability benefits. The County and the non-professional employees of the Goochland County School Board belong to single-employer agent plans; the teacher employees of the Goochland County School Board belong to a cost-sharing plan.

The VRS Basic Benefit is a lifetime monthly benefit based on a formula using the member's average final compensation, a retirement multiplier and total service credit at retirement. For members hired before July 1, 2010, the monthly benefit is based on 1.7% (1.85% for hazardous duty employees) of the member's 36 consecutive months of highest compensation. For non-hazardous duty members hired or rehired on or after July 1, 2010 and members who were not vested on January 1, 2013, the monthly benefit is based on 1.65% of the member's 60 consecutive months of highest compensation. Effective January 1, 2014, all new employees without prior VRS service are required to enroll in the VRS Hybrid Plan except for sworn personnel, a combination of defined benefit and defined contribution plans. The Hybrid Plan, introduced to address future affordability, lowered the retirement multiplier to 1.0% and increased the number of months used to calculate the average final compensation.

The plan is funded through annual required contributions, actuarially determined every two years, at rates that provide for both normal and accrued funding liability. Plan members are required by Virginia law to contribute 5.0% of their creditable compensation toward their retirement. The County and School Board are required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

As reported in the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2021, the County and School Board's net pension liabilities were \$4.4 million and \$24.4 million, respectively. Details on the pension liability for each entity can be found in the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2021.

POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSION

The County and School Board Healthcare Other Postemployment Benefit Plans ("OPEB") are each a single-employer, defined benefit plan, providing health and dental care to retired employees upon meeting certain eligibility requirements. The provisions of each plan may be amended by the Board of each respective entity. No assets are accumulated in a trust. In addition, the County and the School Board participate in Group Life Insurance OPEB plans, Health Insurance Credit plans, and Virginia Local Disability OPEB plans. For additional information on plan descriptions, actuarial methods and assumptions please see Notes V. - F. in the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2021.

As reported in County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2021, the County and School Board's total OPEB liabilities were \$3.7 million and \$5.7 million, respectively. Additional information on each plan's funded status and funding progress can be found in the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2021.

LABOR RELATIONS

There are presently no strikes or work stoppages by employees of the County, or independent contractors that provide essential government services, either in progress or threatened. Pursuant to the ruling of the Supreme Court of Virginia in *Commonwealth of Virginia v. County Board of Arlington County, et al.*, 217 VA 558, 232 SE 2d 30 (1977), the County is not empowered to recognize a labor organization as the exclusive representative of its public employees and cannot negotiate or enter into binding contracts with any such organization concerning the terms and conditions of employment of its employees. The County has neither negotiated nor bargained with its employees in any manner concerning any aspect of the terms and conditions of the employment of its employees. The County does provide, pursuant to Virginia law, a grievance procedure for the resolution of various personnel complaints.



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM

Department: County Attorney

Category: Presentation

Prepared By: Christina Neale

Department Head: Tara A. McGee

SCHEDULED INFORMATION ITEM

(ID # 5247)

PRESENTATION OF PROPOSED REDISTRICTING MAP

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

No Board action is requested, for information only.

Summary of Information

The County Attorney will present the proposed redistricting map.



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

SCHEDULED ACTION ITEM

(ID # 5251)

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM
Department: County Administration
Category: Appointment
Prepared By: Lisa K. Beczkiewicz
Department Head: Lisa K. Beczkiewicz

11.4

APPOINTMENTS - JANUARY 19, 2022

✓ Vote Record - Action Item 5251						
<input type="checkbox"/> Adopted <input type="checkbox"/> Adopted as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Defeated <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Denial <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended for Approval as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Deferred <input type="checkbox"/> Consensus of the Board <input type="checkbox"/> Approved <input type="checkbox"/> Tabled by Consensus <input type="checkbox"/> Approved as Amended <input type="checkbox"/> Recusal <input type="checkbox"/> Strike <input type="checkbox"/> No quorum <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing Held <input type="checkbox"/> Reviewed <input type="checkbox"/> None			Yes/Aye	No/Nay	Abstain	Absent
	Susan Lascolette		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ken Peterson		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	John Lumpkins		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Neil Spoonhower		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Don Sharpe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	X
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

The Board will consider the following appointments at its January 19, 2022 meeting.

Board of Supervisors Audit & Finance Committee for 2022

Ken Peterson, Don Sharpe, Neil Spoonhower

Board of Supervisors - PlanRVA for 2022

Don Sharpe (Member), Neil Spoonhower (Alternate)

Board of Supervisors – RRTPO for 2022

Susan Lascolette (Member), John Lumpkins (Alternate)

Board of Supervisors CVTA for 2022

Neil Spoonhower (Member), Susan Lascolette (Alternate)

CLEO/Capital Region Workforce for 2022

Don Sharpe (Member)

Central VA Waste Management Authority

Action Item

Meeting of January 19, 2022

Reappointment of Wendy Grady (Delegate) and Dwayne Jones (Alternate): Two-year term:
January 1, 2022 – December 31, 2023

CVWMA Tech Advisory Commission: Dwayne Jones (Delegate) and Wendy Grady (Alternate)
Two-year term: January 1, 2022 – December 31, 2023

Recreation Advisory Commission

Reappointment of Betsy Wright – two-year term, January 1, 2022 – December 31, 2023

Draft Motion

I move that the Goochland County Board of Supervisors (approve/approve as amended) the appointments as presented.



Board of Supervisors

1800 Sandy Hook Road
Goochland, VA 23063

Meeting: 01/19/22 02:00 PM

Department: Community Development

Category: Reports

Prepared By: Ashley Parker

Department Head: Jo Ann Hunter

SCHEDULED INFORMATION ITEM

(ID # 5248)

PLANNING COMMISSION JANUARY ACTIVITY REPORT

Strat Goal 1	Efficient, effective, and transparent government; emphasis on customer service excellence	X
Strat Goal 2	Balanced development that contributes to the welfare of the community and preserves its rural character	X
Strat Goal 3	Excellence in Financial Management	
Strat Goal 4	High Quality Core Services including Education, Public Safety, and Community Health	
Strat Goal 5	Positive Work Environment with a Highly Qualified, Diverse Workforce	

Board Action Requested

None - Information Only

Summary of Information

The Planning Commission will hear the following item at its meeting on February 3, 2022. This item could be scheduled for public hearing by the Board on Tuesday, March 1, 2022.

District 3

CU-2021-00013 - Application by Daniel and Tamara Keeton requesting a Conditional Use Permit for unhosted short-term rental on 1 acre at 2636 Fairground Road on Tax Map No. 42-8-2-5-0. The property is zoned Agricultural, Limited (A-2). The Conditional Use Permit is required by County Zoning Ordinance Section 15-112, in accordance with Section 15-285.G. The Comprehensive Plan designates this area as Single Family Residential, Low Density.